

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

This is an Islamic Private Retirement Scheme

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

PRS Provider : **Principal Asset Management Berhad** (199401018399 (304078-K))

Scheme Trustee : **Deutsche Trustees Malaysia Berhad** (200701005591 (763590-H))

This First Supplemental Disclosure Document is dated 30 August 2023 and is to be read in conjunction with the Fourth Replacement Disclosure Document dated 23 September 2022 for the Principal Islamic PRS Plus ("Scheme") which incorporates the following Islamic Funds namely:

Core Funds

	<u>Launch Date</u>
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2060	23 September 2022
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2050	23 September 2022
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2040	23 September 2022
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2030	23 September 2022
Principal Islamic RetireEasy Income	20 April 2022

Non-Core Funds

Principal Islamic PRS Plus Conservative	12 November 2012
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Moderate	12 November 2012
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Growth	12 November 2012
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Equity	12 November 2012
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity	12 November 2012

This Scheme was constituted on 8 November 2012.

MEMBERS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT. IF IN DOUBT, PLEASE CONSULT A PROFESSIONAL ADVISER.

** The name "PRS Plus" is the name of the PRS solution by Principal Malaysia. It does not in any way connote or warrant that this Scheme will necessarily outperform other PRS or have additional features that may be lacking in other PRS solutions.*

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENTS

This First Supplemental Disclosure Document has been reviewed and approved by the directors of Principal Malaysia and they collectively and individually accept full responsibility for the accuracy of the information. Having made all reasonable enquiries, they confirm to the best of their knowledge and belief, that there are no false or misleading statements, or omission of other facts which would make any statement in the First Supplemental Disclosure Document false or misleading.

STATEMENTS OF DISCLAIMER

The Securities Commission Malaysia has approved the Scheme and authorized the Funds under the Scheme, and a copy of this First Supplemental Disclosure Document has been registered with the Securities Commission Malaysia.

The approval and authorization, as well as the registration of this First Supplemental Disclosure Document should not be taken to indicate that the Securities Commission Malaysia recommends the Scheme or Funds under the Scheme or assumes responsibility for the correctness of any statement made or opinion or report expressed in this First Supplemental Disclosure Document.

The Securities Commission Malaysia is not liable for any non-disclosure on the part of PRS Provider who is responsible for the Scheme and Funds under the Scheme, and takes no responsibility for the contents in this First Supplemental Disclosure Document. The Securities Commission Malaysia makes no representation on the accuracy or completeness of this First Supplemental Disclosure Document and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever arising from, or in reliance upon, the whole or any part of its contents.

MEMBERS SHOULD RELY ON THEIR OWN EVALUATION TO ASSESS THE MERITS AND RISKS OF THE INVESTMENT. IN CONSIDERING THE INVESTMENT, MEMBERS WHO ARE IN DOUBT ON THE ACTION TO BE TAKEN SHOULD CONSULT PROFESSIONAL ADVISERS IMMEDIATELY.

ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS

Members are advised to note that recourse for false or misleading statements or acts made in connection with the First Supplemental Disclosure Document is directly available through section 92A(3) of the *Capital Markets and Services Act 2007*.

Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2060, Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2050, Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2040, Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2030, Principal Islamic RetireEasy Income, Principal Islamic PRS Plus Conservative, Principal Islamic PRS Plus Moderate, Principal Islamic PRS Plus Growth, Principal Islamic PRS Plus Equity and Principal Islamic PRS Plus Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity have been certified as being Shariah-compliant by the Shariah Adviser appointed for these Funds.

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

1.0 GENERAL

- 1.1 This First Supplemental Disclosure Document is issued to reflect the amendments made to Disclosure Document as stated under paragraph 2 to 9 below.
- 1.2 All terms used in this First Supplemental Disclosure Document shall have the same meanings as those defined in the Definitions Chapter of the Disclosure Document unless where the context otherwise requires.
- 1.3 All information provided herein is practicable as at 31 July 2023 and shall remain current and relevant as at such date.

2.0 CORPORATE DIRECTORY

- 2.1 The information on **Investment Committee** at page 7 has been removed.

3.0 SCHEME AND FUND INFORMATION

- 3.1 The following information on *Minimum Contribution* under the section 1.4 of **“Minimum Contribution”** at page 24 has been replaced and read as below:

Funds	Min initial contribution (RM)	Min subsequent contribution (RM)	Regular Savings Plan (RSP)	
			Min initial contribution (RM)	Min subsequent contribution (RM)
iRE60	Class A : 100 Class C : 100 Class X : 100	Class A : 50 Class C : 50 Class X : 50	Class A : 100 Class C : 100 Class X : 100	Class A : 50 Class C : 50 Class X : 50
iRE50				
iRE40				
iRE30				
iREI				
iPRS-C				
iPRS-M				
iPRS-G				
iPRS-E				
iPRS-AP				

Note:

- The amount stipulated in the minimum initial contribution and minimum subsequent contribution includes any applicable fees and charges, such as Sales Charge and PPA account opening fee, as the case may be. In other words, the amount is gross of fees and charges.
- We reserve the right to change the above-stipulated amounts from time to time.
- All transfer from other PRS provider into Principal PRS Plus or Principal Islamic PRS Plus will be subject to the minimum initial contribution amount of the Funds' respective Classes or any amount as may be determined by us from time to time.

- 3.2 The following information under the section 1.5.1 of **“Deed”** at page 26 has been replaced and read as below:

The Scheme is governed by a Deed dated 8 November 2012, First Supplemental Deed dated 2 January 2014, Second Supplemental Deed dated 25 November 2014, Third Supplemental Deed dated 3 February 2020, Fourth Supplemental Deed dated 17 December 2021, Fifth Supplemental Deed dated 12 July 2022 and Sixth Supplemental Deed dated 16 June 2023.

- 3.3 The following information on Federation of Investment Managers Malaysia's Complaints Bureau under section 1.5.2 of **“Avenues for advice available to prospective Members or lodge a complaint”** at page 26 has been replaced and read as below:

Federation of Investment Managers Malaysia's Complaints Bureau:

- via phone to : 03-7890 4242
- via e-mail to : complaints@fimm.com.my
- via online complaint form available at www.fimm.com.my
- via letter to : Legal, Secretarial & Regulatory Affairs
Federation of Investment Managers Malaysia
9-06-1, 6th Floor, Wisma Tune
No. 19, Lorong Dungun, Damansara Heights, 50490 Kuala Lumpur

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

4.0 FUNDS' DETAILED INFORMATION

4.1 The following paragraph on the *Investment policy and strategy* under section 4.1.1 of “**Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2060**” at page 38 has been added after the fifth paragraph and read as below:

The Fund adopts a liquidity risk management framework which sets out the governance standards, methodology and process for the oversight and management of liquidity risk. The framework outlines the responsibilities to assess and monitor liquidity risk of the Fund, and to ensure appropriate measures are taken to mitigate the risk. The liquidity risk management framework that we have put in place is as follows:

- Regular review by the designated fund manager on the Fund's investment portfolio to maintain healthy liquidity level.
- Periodic assessments are carried out on the Fund's liquidity profile (under both normal and stress market conditions) and on the concentration of Members. These assessments allow the Fund to be proactively managed to mitigate liquidity concerns that may arise in the ordinary course of portfolio management as well as in relation to the Fund's ability to meet Members' withdrawal requests.
- The PRS Provider may request the Trustee to suspend withdrawal requests due to exceptional circumstances where the market value or fair value of a material portion of the Funds' assets cannot be determined (i.e. due to the closure of a securities exchange or trading restrictions on a securities exchange; an emergency or other state of affairs; the declaration of a moratorium in a country where that Fund has assets; for the purpose of conversion of any currency, a closure or restrictions on trading in the relevant foreign exchange market; or the realisation of the assets not being able to be effected at prices which would be realised if assets were realised in an orderly fashion over a reasonable period in a stable market). During the suspension period, withdrawal requests will not be accepted and in the event we have earlier accepted the withdrawal requests prior to the suspension is declared, the withdrawal requests will be dealt on the next Business Day once the suspension is lifted. In such case, a Member will not be able to redeem the units and will be compelled to remain invested in the Fund for a longer period of time than original timeline. Members' investments will continue to be subjected to the risks inherent to the Fund (Please refer to the “Risk Factors” section in the Disclosure Document). The action to suspend withdrawal requests from Members may be exercised by the Trustee on its own accord in accordance with the GPRS where there are good and sufficient reason to do so, after having considered the interest of Members.

4.2 The following paragraph on the *Investment policy and strategy* under section 4.1.2 of “**Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2050**” at page 40 has been added after the fifth paragraph and read as below:

The Fund adopts a liquidity risk management framework which sets out the governance standards, methodology and process for the oversight and management of liquidity risk. The framework outlines the responsibilities to assess and monitor liquidity risk of the Fund, and to ensure appropriate measures are taken to mitigate the risk. The liquidity risk management framework that we have put in place is as follows:

- Regular review by the designated fund manager on the Fund's investment portfolio to maintain healthy liquidity level.
- Periodic assessments are carried out on the Fund's liquidity profile (under both normal and stress market conditions) and on the concentration of Members. These assessments allow the Fund to be proactively managed to mitigate liquidity concerns that may arise in the ordinary course of portfolio management as well as in relation to the Fund's ability to meet Members' withdrawal requests.
- The PRS Provider may request the Trustee to suspend withdrawal requests due to exceptional circumstances where the market value or fair value of a material portion of the Funds' assets cannot be determined (i.e. due to the closure of a securities exchange or trading restrictions on a securities exchange; an emergency or other state of affairs; the declaration of a moratorium in a country where that Fund has assets; for the purpose of conversion of any currency, a closure or restrictions on trading in the relevant foreign exchange market; or the realisation of the assets not being able to be effected at prices which would be realised if assets were realised in an orderly fashion over a reasonable period in a stable market). During the suspension period, withdrawal requests will not be accepted and in the event we have earlier accepted the withdrawal requests prior to the suspension is declared, the withdrawal requests will be dealt on the next Business Day once the suspension is lifted. In such case, a Member will not be able to redeem the units and will be compelled to remain invested in the Fund for a longer period of time than original timeline. Members' investments will continue to be subjected to the risks inherent to the Fund (Please refer to the “Risk Factors” section in the Disclosure Document). The action to suspend withdrawal requests from Members may be exercised by the Trustee on its own accord in accordance with the GPRS where there are good and sufficient reason to do so, after having considered the interest of Members.

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

- 4.3 The following paragraph on the *Investment policy and strategy* under section 4.1.3 of “**Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2040**” at page 42 has been added after the fifth paragraph and read as below:

The Fund adopts a liquidity risk management framework which sets out the governance standards, methodology and process for the oversight and management of liquidity risk. The framework outlines the responsibilities to assess and monitor liquidity risk of the Fund, and to ensure appropriate measures are taken to mitigate the risk. The liquidity risk management framework that we have put in place is as follows:

- Regular review by the designated fund manager on the Fund's investment portfolio to maintain healthy liquidity level.
- Periodic assessments are carried out on the Fund's liquidity profile (under both normal and stress market conditions) and on the concentration of Members. These assessments allow the Fund to be proactively managed to mitigate liquidity concerns that may arise in the ordinary course of portfolio management as well as in relation to the Fund's ability to meet Members' withdrawal requests.
- The PRS Provider may request the Trustee to suspend withdrawal requests due to exceptional circumstances where the market value or fair value of a material portion of the Funds' assets cannot be determined (i.e. due to the closure of a securities exchange or trading restrictions on a securities exchange; an emergency or other state of affairs; the declaration of a moratorium in a country where that Fund has assets; for the purpose of conversion of any currency, a closure or restrictions on trading in the relevant foreign exchange market; or the realisation of the assets not being able to be effected at prices which would be realised if assets were realised in an orderly fashion over a reasonable period in a stable market). During the suspension period, withdrawal requests will not be accepted and in the event we have earlier accepted the withdrawal requests prior to the suspension is declared, the withdrawal requests will be dealt on the next Business Day once the suspension is lifted. In such case, a Member will not be able to redeem the units and will be compelled to remain invested in the Fund for a longer period of time than original timeline. Members' investments will continue to be subjected to the risks inherent to the Fund (Please refer to the “Risk Factors” section in the Disclosure Document). The action to suspend withdrawal requests from Members may be exercised by the Trustee on its own accord in accordance with the GPRS where there are good and sufficient reason to do so, after having considered the interest of Members.

- 4.4 The following paragraph on the *Investment policy and strategy* under section 4.1.4 of “**Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2030**” at page 44 has been added after the fifth paragraph and read as below:

The Fund adopts a liquidity risk management framework which sets out the governance standards, methodology and process for the oversight and management of liquidity risk. The framework outlines the responsibilities to assess and monitor liquidity risk of the Fund, and to ensure appropriate measures are taken to mitigate the risk. The liquidity risk management framework that we have put in place is as follows:

- Regular review by the designated fund manager on the Fund's investment portfolio to maintain healthy liquidity level.
- Periodic assessments are carried out on the Fund's liquidity profile (under both normal and stress market conditions) and on the concentration of Members. These assessments allow the Fund to be proactively managed to mitigate liquidity concerns that may arise in the ordinary course of portfolio management as well as in relation to the Fund's ability to meet Members' withdrawal requests.
- The PRS Provider may request the Trustee to suspend withdrawal requests due to exceptional circumstances where the market value or fair value of a material portion of the Funds' assets cannot be determined (i.e. due to the closure of a securities exchange or trading restrictions on a securities exchange; an emergency or other state of affairs; the declaration of a moratorium in a country where that Fund has assets; for the purpose of conversion of any currency, a closure or restrictions on trading in the relevant foreign exchange market; or the realisation of the assets not being able to be effected at prices which would be realised if assets were realised in an orderly fashion over a reasonable period in a stable market). During the suspension period, withdrawal requests will not be accepted and in the event we have earlier accepted the withdrawal requests prior to the suspension is declared, the withdrawal requests will be dealt on the next Business Day once the suspension is lifted. In such case, a Member will not be able to redeem the units and will be compelled to remain invested in the Fund for a longer period of time than original timeline. Members' investments will continue to be subjected to the risks inherent to the Fund (Please refer to the “Risk Factors” section in the Disclosure Document). The action to suspend withdrawal requests from Members may be exercised by the Trustee on its own accord in accordance with the GPRS where there are good and sufficient reason to do so, after having considered the interest of Members.

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

- 4.5 The following paragraph on the *Investment policy and strategy* under section 4.1.5 of “**Principal Islamic RetireEasy Income**” at page 45 has been added after the fourth paragraph and read as below:

The Fund adopts a liquidity risk management framework which sets out the governance standards, methodology and process for the oversight and management of liquidity risk. The framework outlines the responsibilities to assess and monitor liquidity risk of the Fund, and to ensure appropriate measures are taken to mitigate the risk. The liquidity risk management framework that we have put in place is as follows:

- Regular review by the designated fund manager on the Fund’s investment portfolio to maintain healthy liquidity level.
- Periodic assessments are carried out on the Fund’s liquidity profile (under both normal and stress market conditions) and on the concentration of Members. These assessments allow the Fund to be proactively managed to mitigate liquidity concerns that may arise in the ordinary course of portfolio management as well as in relation to the Fund’s ability to meet Members’ withdrawal requests.
- The PRS Provider may request the Trustee to suspend withdrawal requests due to exceptional circumstances where the market value or fair value of a material portion of the Funds’ assets cannot be determined (i.e. due to the closure of a securities exchange or trading restrictions on a securities exchange; an emergency or other state of affairs; the declaration of a moratorium in a country where that Fund has assets; for the purpose of conversion of any currency, a closure or restrictions on trading in the relevant foreign exchange market; or the realisation of the assets not being able to be effected at prices which would be realised if assets were realised in an orderly fashion over a reasonable period in a stable market). During the suspension period, withdrawal requests will not be accepted and in the event we have earlier accepted the withdrawal requests prior to the suspension is declared, the withdrawal requests will be dealt on the next Business Day once the suspension is lifted. In such case, a Member will not be able to redeem the units and will be compelled to remain invested in the Fund for a longer period of time than original timeline. Members’ investments will continue to be subjected to the risks inherent to the Fund (Please refer to the “Risk Factors” section in the Disclosure Document). The action to suspend withdrawal requests from Members may be exercised by the Trustee on its own accord in accordance with the GPRS where there are good and sufficient reason to do so, after having considered the interest of Members.

- 4.6 The following paragraph on the *Investment policy and principal investment strategy* under section 4.1.6 of “**Principal Islamic PRS Plus Conservative**” at page 46 has been added to the last paragraph and read as below:

The Fund adopts a liquidity risk management framework which sets out the governance standards, methodology and process for the oversight and management of liquidity risk. The framework outlines the responsibilities to assess and monitor liquidity risk of the Fund, and to ensure appropriate measures are taken to mitigate the risk. The liquidity risk management framework that we have put in place is as follows:

- Regular review by the designated fund manager on the Fund’s investment portfolio to maintain healthy liquidity level.
- Periodic assessments are carried out on the Fund’s liquidity profile (under both normal and stress market conditions) and on the concentration of Members. These assessments allow the Fund to be proactively managed to mitigate liquidity concerns that may arise in the ordinary course of portfolio management as well as in relation to the Fund’s ability to meet Members’ withdrawal requests.
- The PRS Provider may request the Trustee to suspend withdrawal requests due to exceptional circumstances where the market value or fair value of a material portion of the Funds’ assets cannot be determined (i.e. due to the closure of a securities exchange or trading restrictions on a securities exchange; an emergency or other state of affairs; the declaration of a moratorium in a country where that Fund has assets; for the purpose of conversion of any currency, a closure or restrictions on trading in the relevant foreign exchange market; or the realisation of the assets not being able to be effected at prices which would be realised if assets were realised in an orderly fashion over a reasonable period in a stable market). During the suspension period, withdrawal requests will not be accepted and in the event we have earlier accepted the withdrawal requests prior to the suspension is declared, the withdrawal requests will be dealt on the next Business Day once the suspension is lifted. In such case, a Member will not be able to redeem the units and will be compelled to remain invested in the Fund for a longer period of time than original timeline. Members’ investments will continue to be subjected to the risks inherent to the Fund (Please refer to the “Risk Factors” section in the Disclosure Document). The action to suspend withdrawal requests from Members may be exercised by the Trustee on its own accord in accordance with the GPRS where there are good and sufficient reason to do so, after having considered the interest of Members.

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

- 4.7 The following paragraph on the *Investment policy and principal investment strategy* under section 4.1.7 of “**Principal Islamic PRS Plus Moderate**” at page 47 has been added to the last paragraph and read as below:

The Fund adopts a liquidity risk management framework which sets out the governance standards, methodology and process for the oversight and management of liquidity risk. The framework outlines the responsibilities to assess and monitor liquidity risk of the Fund, and to ensure appropriate measures are taken to mitigate the risk. The liquidity risk management framework that we have put in place is as follows:

- Regular review by the designated fund manager on the Fund's investment portfolio to maintain healthy liquidity level.
- Periodic assessments are carried out on the Fund's liquidity profile (under both normal and stress market conditions) and on the concentration of Members. These assessments allow the Fund to be proactively managed to mitigate liquidity concerns that may arise in the ordinary course of portfolio management as well as in relation to the Fund's ability to meet Members' withdrawal requests.
- The PRS Provider may request the Trustee to suspend withdrawal requests due to exceptional circumstances where the market value or fair value of a material portion of the Funds' assets cannot be determined (i.e. due to the closure of a securities exchange or trading restrictions on a securities exchange; an emergency or other state of affairs; the declaration of a moratorium in a country where that Fund has assets; for the purpose of conversion of any currency, a closure or restrictions on trading in the relevant foreign exchange market; or the realisation of the assets not being able to be effected at prices which would be realised if assets were realised in an orderly fashion over a reasonable period in a stable market). During the suspension period, withdrawal requests will not be accepted and in the event we have earlier accepted the withdrawal requests prior to the suspension is declared, the withdrawal requests will be dealt on the next Business Day once the suspension is lifted. In such case, a Member will not be able to redeem the units and will be compelled to remain invested in the Fund for a longer period of time than original timeline. Members' investments will continue to be subjected to the risks inherent to the Fund (Please refer to the “Risk Factors” section in the Disclosure Document). The action to suspend withdrawal requests from Members may be exercised by the Trustee on its own accord in accordance with the GPRS where there are good and sufficient reason to do so, after having considered the interest of Members.

- 4.8 The following paragraph on the *Investment policy and principal investment strategy* under section 4.1.8 of “**Principal Islamic PRS Plus Growth**” at page 48 has been added to the last paragraph and read as below:

The Fund adopts a liquidity risk management framework which sets out the governance standards, methodology and process for the oversight and management of liquidity risk. The framework outlines the responsibilities to assess and monitor liquidity risk of the Fund, and to ensure appropriate measures are taken to mitigate the risk. The liquidity risk management framework that we have put in place is as follows:

- Regular review by the designated fund manager on the Fund's investment portfolio to maintain healthy liquidity level.
- Periodic assessments are carried out on the Fund's liquidity profile (under both normal and stress market conditions) and on the concentration of Members. These assessments allow the Fund to be proactively managed to mitigate liquidity concerns that may arise in the ordinary course of portfolio management as well as in relation to the Fund's ability to meet Members' withdrawal requests.
- The PRS Provider may request the Trustee to suspend withdrawal requests due to exceptional circumstances where the market value or fair value of a material portion of the Funds' assets cannot be determined (i.e. due to the closure of a securities exchange or trading restrictions on a securities exchange; an emergency or other state of affairs; the declaration of a moratorium in a country where that Fund has assets; for the purpose of conversion of any currency, a closure or restrictions on trading in the relevant foreign exchange market; or the realisation of the assets not being able to be effected at prices which would be realised if assets were realised in an orderly fashion over a reasonable period in a stable market). During the suspension period, withdrawal requests will not be accepted and in the event we have earlier accepted the withdrawal requests prior to the suspension is declared, the withdrawal requests will be dealt on the next Business Day once the suspension is lifted. In such case, a Member will not be able to redeem the units and will be compelled to remain invested in the Fund for a longer period of time than original timeline. Members' investments will continue to be subjected to the risks inherent to the Fund (Please refer to the “Risk Factors” section in the Disclosure Document). The action to suspend withdrawal requests from Members may be exercised by the Trustee on its own accord in accordance with the GPRS where there are good and sufficient reason to do so, after having considered the interest of Members.

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

- 4.9 The following paragraph on the *investment policy and principal investment strategy* under section 4.1.9 of “**Principal Islamic PRS Plus Equity**” at page 49 has been added to the last paragraph and read as below:

The Fund adopts a liquidity risk management framework which sets out the governance standards, methodology and process for the oversight and management of liquidity risk. The framework outlines the responsibilities to assess and monitor liquidity risk of the Fund, and to ensure appropriate measures are taken to mitigate the risk. The liquidity risk management framework that we have put in place is as follows:

- Regular review by the designated fund manager on the Fund’s investment portfolio to maintain healthy liquidity level.
- Periodic assessments are carried out on the Fund’s liquidity profile (under both normal and stress market conditions) and on the concentration of Members. These assessments allow the Fund to be proactively managed to mitigate liquidity concerns that may arise in the ordinary course of portfolio management as well as in relation to the Fund’s ability to meet Members’ withdrawal requests.
- The PRS Provider may request the Trustee to suspend withdrawal requests due to exceptional circumstances (for example the suspension of redemption request by the Target Fund) where the market value or fair value of a material portion of the Target Funds’ assets cannot be determined (i.e. due to the closure of a securities exchange or trading restrictions on a securities exchange; an emergency or other state of affairs; the declaration of a moratorium in a country where that Target Fund has assets; for the purpose of conversion of any currency, a closure or restrictions on trading in the relevant foreign exchange market; or the realisation of the assets not being able to be effected at prices which would be realised if assets were realised in an orderly fashion over a reasonable period in a stable market). During the suspension period, withdrawal requests will not be accepted and in the event we have earlier accepted the withdrawal requests prior to the suspension is declared, the withdrawal requests will be dealt on the next Business Day once the suspension is lifted. In such case, a Member will not be able to redeem the units and will be compelled to remain invested in the Fund for a longer period of time than original timeline. Members’ investments will continue to be subjected to the risks inherent to the Fund (Please refer to the “Risk Factors” section in the Disclosure Document). The action to suspend withdrawal requests from Members may be exercised by the Trustee on its own accord in accordance with the GPRS where there are good and sufficient reason to do so, after having considered the interest of Members.

- 4.10 The following information on the first paragraph for *Investment policy and principal investment strategy* under “**About the Principal DALI Equity Growth Fund**” at page 49 has been amended and read as below:

The Target Fund may invest a minimum of 70% and up to a maximum of 98% of its NAV principally in Shariah-compliant equities aimed to provide growth and up to 28% of its NAV in other permissible Shariah-compliant investments, such as Sukuk with a minimum credit rating of “A3” or “P2” by RAM or equivalent rating by MARC or by local rating agency(ies) of the country of issuance; or “BBB-” by S&P or equivalent rating by any other international rating agencies. The Target Fund may also opt to seek investment exposure via Islamic CIS that is in line with the Fund’s objective, subject to the requirements of the SC Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds. In line with its objective, the investment strategy and policy of the Target Fund is to rebalance the portfolio to suit market conditions in order to reduce short-term volatility and provide consistency in capital growth. With effect from 28 April 2023, the Target Fund may invest up to 25% of its NAV in Shariah-compliant securities of companies that are listed in any Eligible Market globally with some operations or businesses in Malaysia to capture growth opportunities.

- 4.11 The following information on the *Investment policy and principal investment strategy* under “**About the Principal DALI Equity Growth Fund**” at page 50 has been added after the fifth paragraph and read as below:

The Target Fund adopts a liquidity risk management framework which sets out the governance standards, methodology and process for the oversight and management of liquidity risk. The framework outlines the responsibilities to assess and monitor liquidity risk of the Fund, and to ensure appropriate measures are taken to mitigate the risk. The liquidity risk management framework that we have put in place is as follows:

- Regular review by the designated fund manager on the Target Fund’s investment portfolio to maintain its liquidity level.
- Periodic assessments are carried out on the Target Fund’s liquidity profile (under both normal and stress market conditions) and on the concentration of unitholders. These assessments allow the Fund to be proactively managed to mitigate liquidity concerns that may arise in the ordinary course of portfolio management as well as in relation to the Target Fund’s ability to meet unitholders’ withdrawal requests.
- Suspension of withdrawal requests due to exceptional circumstances. During the suspension period, withdrawal requests will not be accepted and in the event we have earlier accepted the withdrawal requests prior to the suspension is declared, the withdrawal requests will be dealt on the next Business Day once the suspension is lifted. The action to suspend withdrawal requests from unit holders shall be exercised only as a last resort by the Target Fund’s manager.

Note: Please refer to Section 3.10 of the Target Fund’s prospectus for more information.

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

- 4.12 The following information on the permitted investments under “**About the Principal DALI Equity Growth Fund**” at page 50 has been replaced and read as below:

The following types of investments permitted for the Target Fund, which are in line with the Target Fund’s objectives, include but are not limited to:

- Shariah-compliant equities and Sukuk traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market;
- Shariah-compliant warrants that carry the right in respect of a security traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market;
- Unlisted Shariah-compliant instruments including Shariah-compliant securities not listed or quoted on a stock exchange but have been approved by the relevant regulatory authority for such listing or quotation and are offered directly to the fund by the issuer;
- Islamic deposits and Islamic money market instruments;
- Islamic derivative instruments, including but not limited to Islamic options, Islamic futures contracts, Islamic forward contracts and Islamic swaps;
- All types of Islamic CIS;
- Islamic structured products; and
- Any other form of Shariah-compliant investments as may be permitted by the SC from time to time that is in line with the Target Fund’s objectives.

Provided always that the permitted investments as set out above shall at all times conform with the requirements of the Shariah principles and the advice of the Shariah Adviser for the time being appointed by the Target Fund Manager.

- 4.13 The following information for *Investment restrictions and limits* under “**About the Principal DALI Equity Growth Fund**” at page 51 has been replaced and read as below:

Exposure limit

The Target Fund is subject to the following investment restrictions/limits:

- (1) the aggregate value of the Target Fund’s investment in
 - a) Shariah-compliant transferable securities that are not traded or dealt in or under the rules of an Eligible Market;
 - b) Islamic CIS that do not comply with 6(a), (b) and (c); and
 - c) other Shariah-compliant securities,must not exceed 15% of the Target Fund’s NAV, subject to a maximum limit of 10% of the Target Fund’s NAV in a single issuer or single Islamic CIS, as the case may be.

Investment spread limits

- (2) the value of the Target Fund’s investment in Shariah-compliant ordinary shares issued by any single issuer must not exceed 10% of the Target Fund’s NAV;
- (3) the value of the Target Fund’s investments in Shariah-compliant transferable securities and Islamic money market instruments issued by any single issuer must not exceed 15% of the Target Fund’s NAV (“single issuer limit”). In determining the single issuer limit, the value of the Target Fund’s investments in instruments in (1) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation;
- (4) the value of the Target Fund’s placement in Islamic Deposits with any single financial institution must not exceed 20% of the Target Fund’s NAV;
- (5) the aggregate value of the Target Fund’s investments in Shariah-compliant transferable securities, Islamic money market instruments, Islamic Deposits, underlying assets of Islamic derivatives and counterparty exposure arising from the use of OTC Islamic derivatives must not exceed 25% of the Target Fund’s NAV (“single issuer aggregate limit”). In determining the single issuer aggregate limit, the value of the Target Fund’s investments in (1) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation;
- (6) the value of the Target Fund’s investment in units/shares of any Islamic CIS must not exceed 20% of the Target Fund’s NAV, provided that the Islamic CIS complies with the following conditions:
 - (a) An Islamic CIS authorised or recognised by the SC; or
 - (b) An Islamic CIS that meets the following criteria:
 - (i) The Islamic CIS is constituted and regulated in a jurisdiction where the laws and practices provide the level of investor protection that is at least equivalent to that offered in Malaysia;
 - (ii) The rules on investments, borrowing and lending are substantially similar to the requirements in these Guidelines. This would exclude hedge funds;
 - (iii) The assets of the Islamic CIS are managed by an entity which is approved, authorised or licensed by a securities regulator to conduct fund management activities; and
 - (iv) The business of the Islamic CIS is reported in half-yearly and annual reports to enable an assessment to be made of the assets and liabilities, income and operations over the reporting period; or

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

- (c) An Islamic CIS that meets the following criteria:
 - (i) The Islamic CIS invests in:
 - permitted investments that comply with the SC Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds,
 - physically-backed metal ETF that comply with the following:
 - a. The assets of the physically-backed metal ETF, i.e. the physical metal, is held in trust and is segregated from the assets of the manager, sponsor, trustee or custodian; and
 - b. The physically-backed metal ETF adopts a passive management strategy with the objective of tracking the price of the metal; or
 - c. Real estate.
 - (ii) The Islamic CIS meets the criteria imposed on transferable securities as following:
 - The maximum potential loss which the Target Fund may incur as a result of the investment is limited to the amount paid for it;
 - The investment is liquid, and will not impair the Target Fund's ability to satisfy its redemption and other payment commitments;
 - The investment is subject to reliable and verifiable valuation on a daily basis; and
 - There is appropriate information available to the market on the investment;
 - (iii) The units or shares in the Islamic CIS are listed for quotation and traded on a stock exchange that is an Eligible Market; and
 - (iv) The Islamic CIS is not an inverse or leveraged product; or
- (d) An Islamic CIS that does not comply with the above, but subject to the exposure limit stipulated in this section;
- (7) The value of the Target Fund's investments in units or shares of an Islamic CIS that invests in real estate pursuant to 6(c) must not exceed 15% of the Target Fund's NAV.
- (8) The value of the Target Fund's investment in Shariah-compliant transferable securities and Islamic money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed 20% of the Target Fund's NAV (group limit"). In determining the group limit, the value of the Target Fund's investments in instruments in the exposure limit issued by the issuers within the same group of companies must be included in the calculation.
- (9) For investments in Islamic derivatives (for hedging purpose):
 - the Target Fund's global exposure from Islamic derivatives positions should not exceed the Target Fund's NAV.
 - the exposure to the underlying assets must not exceed the investment spread limits stipulated in the SC Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds;
 - the maximum exposure of the Target Fund's OTC Islamic derivative transaction with the counter-party calculated based on the method below must not exceed 10% of the Target Fund's NAV;
 - the counter-party of an OTC Islamic derivative is a financial institution with a minimum long-term of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories); and
 - Where the underlying instrument of an Islamic derivative is a commodity, such Islamic derivative must be settled in cash at all times.

Calculation of exposure to counterparty of OTC Islamic derivatives

- The exposure to a counterparty of an OTC Islamic derivative must be measured based on the maximum potential loss that may be incurred by the Target Fund if the counterparty defaults and not on the basis of the notional value of the OTC Islamic derivative.
- The total exposure to a single counterparty is calculated by summing the exposure arising from all OTC Islamic derivative transactions entered into with the same counterparty.

Exceptions to investment spread limits

Government and other public Shariah-compliant securities or Islamic money market instruments

- (10) The single issuer limit in (3) may be raised to 35% of the Target Fund's NAV if the issuing entity is, or the issue is guaranteed by, either a foreign government, foreign government agency, foreign central bank or supranational, that has a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories) by an international rating agency.
- (11) Where the single issuer limit is increased to 35% of the Target Fund's NAV, the single issuer aggregate limit in (5) may be raised, subject to the group limit in (8) not exceeding 35% of the Target Fund's NAV.

Islamic Deposits

- (12) The single financial institution limit in (4) does not apply to placements of Islamic Deposits arising from:
 - (a) subscription monies received prior to the commencement of investment by the Target Fund;
 - (b) liquidation of investments prior to the termination or maturity of the Target Fund, where the placement of Islamic Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interests of unit holders; or
 - (c) monies held for the settlement of redemption or other payment obligations, where the placement of Islamic Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interests of unit holders.

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

Investment concentration limits

- (13) the Target Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant shares or Shariah-compliant securities equivalent to shares must not exceed 10% of the Shariah-compliant shares or Shariah-compliant securities equivalent to shares issued by any single issuer;
- (14) the Target Fund's investments in Sukuk must not exceed 20% of the Sukuk issued by any single issuer. This limit may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time of acquisition the gross amount of Sukuk in issue cannot be determined;
- (15) the Target Fund's investments in Islamic money market instruments must not exceed 10% of the instruments issued by any single issuer. This limit does not apply to Islamic money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size;
- (16) the Target Fund's investments in Islamic CIS must not exceed 25% of the units/shares in the Islamic CIS.

The global exposure of the Target Fund is calculated based on the following:

Commitment approach

The global exposure of the Target Fund to Islamic derivatives is calculated as the sum of the:

- (a) absolute value of the exposure of each individual Islamic derivative not involved in netting or hedging arrangements;
- (b) absolute value of the net exposure of each individual Islamic derivative after netting or hedging arrangement; and
- (c) the values of cash collateral received pursuant to:
 - (i) the reduction of exposure to counterparties of OTC Islamic derivatives; and
 - (ii) efficient portfolio management techniques relating to securities lending and repurchase transactions (if applicable).

Netting arrangements

Netting arrangements may be taken into account to reduce the Target Fund's exposure to Islamic derivatives.

The Target Fund may net positions between:

- (a) Islamic derivatives on the same underlying constituents, even if the maturity dates are different; or
- (b) Islamic derivatives and the same corresponding underlying constituents, if those underlying constituents are Shariah-compliant transferable securities, Islamic money market instruments, or units or shares in Islamic collective investment schemes.

Hedging arrangements

Hedging arrangements may be taken into account to reduce the Target Fund's exposure to Islamic derivatives.

The marked-to-market value of Shariah-compliant transferable securities, Islamic money market instruments, or units or shares in Islamic collective investment schemes involved in hedging arrangements may be taken into account to reduce the exposure of the Target Fund to Islamic derivatives.

The hedging arrangement must:

- (a) not be aimed at generating a return;
- (b) result in an overall verifiable reduction of the risk of the Target Fund;
- (c) offset the general and specific risks linked to the underlying constituent being hedged;
- (d) relate to the same asset class being hedged; and
- (e) be able to meet its hedging objective in all market conditions.

Note: *The above restrictions and limits do not apply to Shariah-compliant instruments issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or BNM.*

In respect of the above investment restrictions and limits, the SC Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds provides that any breach of the restrictions and limits due to appreciation or depreciation in value of the Target Fund's investments, repurchase of units or payment made out of the Target Fund, or change in capital of a corporation in which the Target Fund has invested in, or downgrade in or cessation of a credit rating need not be reported to the SC but we must rectify as soon as practicable within three (3) months from the date of breach unless stated otherwise in the SC Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds. However, the three-month period may be extended if it is in the best interest of unit holders and Trustee's consent is obtained. Such extension must be subject to at least a monthly review by the trustee.

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

- 4.14 The following information on the *Investment policy and principal investment strategy* under section 4.1.10 of **“Principal Islamic PRS Plus Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity”** at page 52 has been added to the last paragraph and read as below:

The Fund adopts a liquidity risk management framework which sets out the governance standards, methodology and process for the oversight and management of liquidity risk. The framework outlines the responsibilities to assess and monitor liquidity risk of the Fund, and to ensure appropriate measures are taken to mitigate the risk. The liquidity risk management framework that we have put in place is as follows:

- Regular review by the designated fund manager on the Fund’s investment portfolio to maintain healthy liquidity level.
- Periodic assessments are carried out on the Fund’s liquidity profile (under both normal and stress market conditions) and on the concentration of Members. These assessments allow the Fund to be proactively managed to mitigate liquidity concerns that may arise in the ordinary course of portfolio management as well as in relation to the Fund’s ability to meet Members’ withdrawal requests.
- The PRS Provider may request the Trustee to suspend withdrawal requests due to exceptional circumstances (for example the suspension of redemption request by the Target Fund) where the market value or fair value of a material portion of the Target Funds’ assets cannot be determined (i.e. due to the closure of a securities exchange or trading restrictions on a securities exchange; an emergency or other state of affairs; the declaration of a moratorium in a country where that Target Fund has assets; for the purpose of conversion of any currency, a closure or restrictions on trading in the relevant foreign exchange market; or the realisation of the assets not being able to be effected at prices which would be realised if assets were realised in an orderly fashion over a reasonable period in a stable market). During the suspension period, withdrawal requests will not be accepted and in the event we have earlier accepted the withdrawal requests prior to the suspension is declared, the withdrawal requests will be dealt on the next Business Day once the suspension is lifted. In such case, a Member will not be able to redeem the units and will be compelled to remain invested in the Fund for a longer period of time than original timeline. Members’ investments will continue to be subjected to the risks inherent to the Fund (Please refer to the “Risk Factors” section in the Disclosure Document). The action to suspend withdrawal requests from Members may be exercised by the Trustee on its own accord in accordance with the GPRS where there are good and sufficient reason to do so, after having considered the interest of Members.

- 4.15 The following information on the *Investment policy and principal investment strategy* under **“About the Principal Islamic Asia Pacific Dynamic Equity Fund”** at page 53 has been added in the first paragraph and read as below:

The Target Fund is predominantly an equity fund which invests through Shariah-compliant securities of companies domiciled in, listed in, and/or have significant operations in the emerging and developed markets of Asia Pacific ex Japan. ‘Significant operations’ means major businesses of the company. For example, the Target Fund can invest in a company with significant business and/or operations in Thailand but listed on the New York Stock Exchange. The threshold for ‘significant operations’ would be if more than 25% of total group revenue derives from countries in the emerging and developed markets of Asia Pacific ex Japan. The calculation would be based on the most recent financial reports released by the companies (e.g. interim and annual reports). With effect from 16 August 2021, the Target Fund may also invest up to 20% of its NAV in Shariah-compliant securities of companies that are listed globally with some operations and/or businesses within the Asia Pacific ex Japan region to capture growth opportunities. Between 70% to 98% (both inclusive) of the Target Fund’s NAV can be invested in Shariah-compliant equities, Shariah-compliant warrants, Islamic options, participation in Islamic CIS which are permitted under the SC Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds. Up to 30% of the Target Fund may also invest into Sukuk and Islamic Deposits. For this Target Fund, the investments in Sukuk must satisfy a minimum rating requirement of at least a “BBB3” or “P2” rating by RAM or equivalent rating by MARC or by local rating agency(ies) of the country of issuance; or “BB” by S&P or equivalent rating by any other international rating agencies.

- 4.16 The following information on the *Investment policy and principal investment strategy* under **“About the Principal Islamic Asia Pacific Dynamic Equity Fund”** at page 53 has been added after the seventh paragraph and read as below:

The Target Fund adopts a liquidity risk management framework which sets out the governance standards, methodology and process for the oversight and management of liquidity risk. The framework outlines the responsibilities to assess and monitor liquidity risk of the Target Fund, and to ensure appropriate measures are taken to mitigate the risk. The liquidity risk management framework that we have put in place is as follows:

- Regular review by the designated fund manager on the Target Fund’s investment portfolio to maintain its liquidity level.
- Periodic assessments are carried out on the Target Fund’s liquidity profile (under both normal and stress market conditions) and on the concentration of unitholders. These assessments allow the Target Fund to be proactively managed to mitigate liquidity concerns that may arise in the ordinary course of portfolio management as well as in relation to the Target Fund’s ability to meet unitholders’ withdrawal requests.

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

- Suspension of withdrawal requests due to exceptional circumstances. During the suspension period, withdrawal requests will not be accepted and in the event we have earlier accepted the withdrawal requests prior to the suspension is declared, the withdrawal requests will be dealt on the next Business Day once the suspension is lifted. The action to suspend withdrawal requests from unit holders shall be exercised only as a last resort by the Target Fund's manager.

Note: Please refer to Section 3.10 of the Target Fund's prospectus for more information.

- 4.17 The following information on the *Permitted investments* under “**About the Principal Islamic Asia Pacific Dynamic Equity Fund**” at page 54 has been replaced and read as below:

The following types of investments permitted for the Target Fund, which are in line with the Target Fund's objectives, include but are not limited to:

- Shariah-compliant equities and Sukuk traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market;
- Shariah-compliant warrants that carry the right in respect of a security traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market;
- Unlisted Shariah-compliant instruments including Shariah-compliant securities not listed or quoted on a stock exchange but have been approved by the relevant regulatory authority for such listing or quotation and are offered directly to the fund by the issuer;
- Islamic deposits and Islamic money market instruments;
- Islamic derivative instruments, including but not limited to Islamic options, Islamic futures contracts, Islamic forward contracts and Islamic swaps;
- All types of Islamic CIS;
- Islamic structured products; and
- Any other form of Shariah-compliant investments as may be permitted by the SC from time to time that is in line with the Target Fund's objectives.

- 4.18 The following information on the *Investment restrictions and limits* under “**About the Principal Islamic Asia Pacific Dynamic Equity Fund**” at pages 54 and 55 have been replaced and read as below:

The Target Fund is subject to the following investment restrictions and limits:

Exposure limit

The Target Fund is subject to the following investment restrictions/limits:

- (1) the aggregate value of the Target Fund's investment in
 - a) Shariah-compliant transferable securities that are not traded or dealt in or under the rules of an Eligible Market;
 - b) Islamic CIS that do not comply with 6(a), (b) and (c); and
 - c) other Shariah-compliant securities,must not exceed 15% of the Target Fund's NAV, subject to a maximum limit of 10% of the Target Fund's NAV in a single issuer or single Islamic CIS, as the case may be.

Investment spread limits

- (2) the value of the Target Fund's investment in Shariah-compliant ordinary shares issued by any single issuer must not exceed 10% of the Target Fund's NAV;
- (3) the value of the Target Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant transferable securities and Islamic money market instruments issued by any single issuer must not exceed 15% of the Target Fund's NAV (“single issuer limit”). In determining the single issuer limit, the value of the Target Fund's investments in instruments in (1) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation;
- (4) the value of the Target Fund's placement in Islamic Deposits with any single financial institution must not exceed 20% of the Target Fund's NAV;
- (5) the aggregate value of the Target Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant transferable securities, Islamic money market instruments, Islamic Deposits, underlying assets of Islamic derivatives and counterparty exposure arising from the use of OTC Islamic derivatives must not exceed 25% of the Target Fund's NAV (“single issuer aggregate limit”). In determining the single issuer aggregate limit, the value of the Target Fund's investments in (1) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation;
- (6) the value of the Target Fund's investment in units/shares of any Islamic CIS must not exceed 20% of the Target Fund's NAV, provided that the Islamic CIS complies with the following conditions:
 - (a) An Islamic CIS authorised or recognised by the SC; or
 - (b) An Islamic CIS that meets the following criteria:
 - (i) The Islamic CIS is constituted and regulated in a jurisdiction where the laws and practices provide the level of investor protection that is at least equivalent to that offered in Malaysia;
 - (ii) The rules on investments, borrowing and lending are substantially similar to the requirements in these Guidelines. This would exclude hedge funds;
 - (iii) The assets of the Islamic CIS are managed by an entity which is approved, authorised or licensed by a securities regulator to conduct fund management activities; and

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

- (iv) The business of the Islamic CIS is reported in half-yearly and annual reports to enable an assessment to be made of the assets and liabilities, income and operations over the reporting period; or
- (c) An Islamic CIS that meets the following criteria:
 - (i) The Islamic CIS invests in:
 - permitted investments that comply with the SC Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds,
 - physically-backed metal ETF that comply with the following:
 - a. The assets of the physically-backed metal ETF, i.e. the physical metal, is held in trust and is segregated from the assets of the manager, sponsor, trustee or custodian; and
 - b. The physically-backed metal ETF adopts a passive management strategy with the objective of tracking the price of the metal; or
 - real estate;
 - (ii) The Islamic CIS meets the criteria imposed on transferable securities as following:
 - The maximum potential loss which the Target Fund may incur as a result of the investment is limited to the amount paid for it;
 - The investment is liquid, and will not impair the Target Fund's ability to satisfy its redemption and other payment commitments;
 - The investment is subject to reliable and verifiable valuation on a daily basis; and
 - There is appropriate information available to the market on the investment;
 - (iii) The units or shares in the Islamic CIS are listed for quotation and traded on a stock exchange that is an Eligible Market; and
 - (iv) The Islamic CIS is not an inverse or leveraged product; or
- (d) An Islamic CIS that does not comply with the above, but subject to the exposure limit stipulated in this section;
- (7) The value of the Target Fund's investments in units or shares of an Islamic CIS that invests in real estate pursuant to 6(c) must not exceed 15% of the Target Fund's NAV.
- (8) The value of the Target Fund's investment in Shariah-compliant transferable securities and Islamic money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed 20% of the Target Fund's NAV (group limit"). In determining the group limit, the value of the Target Fund's investments in instruments in the exposure limit issued by the issuers within the same group of companies must be included in the calculation.
- (9) For investments in Islamic derivatives (for hedging purpose):
 - the Target Fund's global exposure from Islamic derivatives positions should not exceed the Target Fund's NAV.
 - the exposure to the underlying assets must not exceed the investment spread limits stipulated in the SC Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds;
 - the maximum exposure of the Target Fund's OTC Islamic derivative transaction with the counterparty calculated based on the method below must not exceed 10% of the Target Fund's NAV;
 - the counterparty of an OTC Islamic derivative is a financial institution with a minimum long-term of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories); and
 - Where the underlying instrument of an Islamic derivative is a commodity, such Islamic derivative must be settled in cash at all times.

Calculation of exposure to counterparty of OTC Islamic derivatives

- The exposure to a counterparty of an OTC Islamic derivative must be measured based on the maximum potential loss that may be incurred by the Target Fund if the counterparty defaults and not on the basis of the notional value of the OTC Islamic derivative.
- The total exposure to a single counterparty is calculated by summing the exposure arising from all OTC Islamic derivative transactions entered into with the same counterparty

Exceptions to investment spread limits

Government and other public Shariah-compliant securities or Islamic money market instruments

- (10) The single issuer limit in (3) may be raised to 35% of the Target Fund's NAV if the issuing entity is, or the issue is guaranteed by, either a foreign government, foreign government agency, foreign central bank or supranational, that has a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories) by an international rating agency.
- (11) Where the single issuer limit is increased to 35% of the Target Fund's NAV, the single issuer aggregate limit in (5) may be raised, subject to the group limit in (8) not exceeding 35% of the Target Fund's NAV.

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

Islamic Deposits

- (12) The single financial institution limit in (4) does not apply to placements of Islamic Deposits arising from:
- (d) subscription monies received prior to the commencement of investment by the Target Fund;
 - (e) liquidation of investments prior to the termination or maturity of the Target Fund, where the placement of Islamic Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interests of unit holders; or
 - (f) monies held for the settlement of redemption or other payment obligations, where the placement of Islamic Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interests of unit holders.

Investment concentration limits

- (13) the Target Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant shares or Shariah-compliant securities equivalent to shares must not exceed 10% of the Shariah-compliant shares or Shariah-compliant securities equivalent to shares issued by any single issuer;
- (14) the Target Fund's investments in Sukuk must not exceed 20% of the Sukuk issued by any single issuer. This limit may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time of acquisition the gross amount of Sukuk in issue cannot be determined;
- (15) the Target Fund's investments in Islamic money market instruments must not exceed 10% of the instruments issued by any single issuer. This limit does not apply to Islamic money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size;
- (16) the Target Fund's investments in Islamic CIS must not exceed 25% of the units/shares in the Islamic CIS.

The global exposure of the Target Fund is calculated based on the following:

Commitment approach

The global exposure of the Target Fund to Islamic derivatives is calculated as the sum of the:

- (a) absolute value of the exposure of each individual Islamic derivative not involved in netting or hedging arrangements;
- (b) absolute value of the net exposure of each individual Islamic derivative after netting or hedging arrangement; and
- (c) the values of cash collateral received pursuant to:
 - (i) the reduction of exposure to counterparties of OTC Islamic derivatives; and
 - (ii) efficient portfolio management techniques relating to securities lending and repurchase transactions (if applicable).

Netting arrangements

Netting arrangements may be taken into account to reduce the Target Fund's exposure to Islamic derivatives.

The Target Fund may net positions between:

- (a) Islamic derivatives on the same underlying constituents, even if the maturity dates are different; or
- (b) Islamic derivatives and the same corresponding underlying constituents, if those underlying constituents are Shariah-compliant transferable securities, Islamic money market instruments, or units or shares in Islamic collective investment schemes.

Hedging arrangements

Hedging arrangements may be taken into account to reduce the Target Fund's exposure to Islamic derivatives.

The marked-to-market value of Shariah-compliant transferable securities, Islamic money market instruments, or units or shares in Islamic collective investment schemes involved in hedging arrangements may be taken into account to reduce the exposure of the Target Fund to Islamic derivatives.

The hedging arrangement must:

- (a) not be aimed at generating a return;
- (b) result in an overall verifiable reduction of the risk of the Target Fund;
- (c) offset the general and specific risks linked to the underlying constituent being hedged;
- (d) relate to the same asset class being hedged; and
- (e) be able to meet its hedging objective in all market conditions.

Note: *The above restrictions and limits do not apply to Shariah-compliant instruments issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or BNM.*

In respect of the above investment restrictions and limits, the SC Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds provides that any breach of the restrictions and limits due to appreciation or depreciation in value of the Target Fund's investments, repurchase of units or payment made out of the Target Fund, or change in capital of a corporation in which the Target Fund has invested in, or downgrade in or cessation of a credit rating need not be reported to the SC but we must rectify as soon as practicable within three (3) months from the date of breach unless stated otherwise in the SC Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds. However, the three-month period may be extended if it is in the best interest of unit holders and Trustee's consent is obtained. Such extension must be subject to at least a monthly review by the trustee.

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

4.19 The following information under section 4.2 of “Permitted Investments” at page 56 has been replaced and read as below:

Subject to the Deed, the investment policies for the Funds and the requirements of the SC and any other regulatory body, we have the absolute discretion as to how the assets of the Funds are to be invested. The following types of investments permitted for the Funds, which are in line with the Fund’s objectives, include but are not limited to:

CORE FUNDS

- Shariah-compliant equities and Sukuk traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market;
- Shariah-compliant warrants that carry the right in respect of a security traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market;
- Unlisted Shariah-compliant instruments including Shariah-compliant securities not listed or quoted on a stock exchange but have been approved by the relevant regulatory authority for such listing or quotation and are offered directly to the Fund by the issuer;
- Islamic Deposits and Islamic money market instruments;
- Islamic derivative instruments, including but not limited to Islamic options, Islamic futures contracts, Islamic forward contracts and Islamic swaps, for hedging purposes;
- All types of Islamic CIS;
- Islamic structured products;
- Shariah-compliant securities listed or traded on foreign markets, where the regulatory authority must be under an Eligible Market;
- Ringgit Malaysia denominated foreign Sukuk; and
- Any other form of Shariah-compliant investments as may be permitted by the SC from time to time that is in line with the Fund’s objectives.

NON-CORE FUNDS

iPRS-C, iPRS-M & iPRS-G

- Shariah-compliant equities and Sukuk traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market.
- Shariah-compliant warrants that carry the right in respect of a security traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market^{Note 1}.
- Unlisted Shariah-compliant instruments including Shariah-compliant securities not listed or quoted on a stock exchange but have been approved by the relevant regulatory authority for such listing or quotation and are offered directly to the Fund by the issuer.
- Islamic Deposits and Islamic money market instruments.
- Islamic derivative instruments, including but not limited to Islamic options, Islamic futures contracts, Islamic forward contracts and Islamic swaps, for hedging purposes.
- All types of Islamic CIS.
- Islamic structured products^{Note 2}.
- Shariah-compliant securities listed or traded on foreign markets, where the regulatory authority must be under an Eligible Market.
- Ringgit Malaysia denominated foreign Sukuk.
- Any other form of Shariah-compliant investments as may be permitted by the SC from time to time that is in line with the Fund’s objectives.

Note 1: Does not apply to iPRS-C except as a result of the Fund’s holdings in equities.

Note 2: Does not apply to iPRS-C.

iPRS-E & iPRS-AP

- One (1) Islamic CIS provided it is not a fund-of-funds or a feeder fund or any sub-fund of an umbrella fund which is a fund-of-funds or a feeder fund.
- Islamic Deposits and Islamic money market instruments.
- Islamic derivative instruments, including but not limited to Islamic options, Islamic futures contracts, Islamic forward contracts and Islamic swaps, for hedging purposes.
- Any other form of Shariah-compliant investments as may be permitted by the SC from time to time that is in line with the Fund’s objectives.

Provided always that the permitted investments as set out above shall at all times conform with the requirements of the Shariah principles and the advice of the Shariah Adviser for the time being appointed by us.

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

The formulation of the investment policies and strategies of the Funds are based on the objectives of the Funds after taking into consideration the regulatory requirements outlined in the GPRS, with such exemptions/variations (if any) as permitted by the SC.

- 4.20 The following information under section 4.3 of “**Investment Restrictions and Limits**” at pages 56 and 57 have been replaced and read as below:

The Funds are subject to the following investment restrictions/limits:

CORE FUNDS & NON-CORE FUNDS*

Exposure limit

The Fund is subject to the following investment restrictions/limits:

- (1) the aggregate value of the Fund's investment in
 - a) Shariah-compliant transferable securities that are not traded or dealt in or under the rules of an Eligible Market;
 - b) Islamic CIS that do not comply with 6(a), (b) and (c); and
 - c) other Shariah-compliant securities, must not exceed 15% of the Fund's NAV, subject to a maximum limit of 10% of the Fund's NAV in a single issuer or single Islamic CIS, as the case may be.

Investment spread limits

- (2) the value of the Fund's investment in Shariah-compliant ordinary shares issued by any single issuer must not exceed 10% of the Fund's NAV;
- (3) the value of the Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant transferable securities and Islamic money market instruments issued by any single issuer must not exceed 15% of the Fund's NAV (“single issuer limit”). In determining the single issuer limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in (1) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation^{Note 1};
- (4) the value of the Fund's placement in Islamic Deposits with any single financial institution must not exceed 20% of the Fund's NAV;
- (5) the aggregate value of the Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant transferable securities, Islamic money market instruments, Islamic Deposits, underlying assets of Islamic derivatives and counterparty exposure arising from the use of OTC Islamic derivatives must not exceed 25% of the Fund's NAV (“single issuer aggregate limit”). In determining the single issuer aggregate limit, the value of the Fund's investments in (1) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation^{Note 1};
- (6) the value of the Fund's investment in units/shares of any Islamic CIS must not exceed 20% of the Fund's NAV, provided that the Islamic CIS complies with the following conditions:
 - (a) An Islamic CIS authorised or recognised by the SC; or
 - (b) An Islamic CIS that meets the following criteria:
 - (i) The Islamic CIS is constituted and regulated in a jurisdiction where the laws and practices provide the level of investor protection that is at least equivalent to that offered in Malaysia;
 - (ii) The rules on investments, borrowing and lending are substantially similar to the requirements in these Guidelines. This would exclude hedge funds;
 - (iii) The assets of the Islamic CIS are managed by an entity which is approved, authorised or licensed by a securities regulator to conduct fund management activities; and
 - (iv) The business of the Islamic CIS is reported in half-yearly and annual reports to enable an assessment to be made of the assets and liabilities, income and operations over the reporting period; or
 - (c) An Islamic CIS that meets the following criteria, excluding a CIS that invests in real estate:
 - (i) The Islamic CIS invests in:
 - permitted investments that comply with the GPRS,
 - physically-backed metal ETF that comply with the following:
 - a. The assets of the physically-backed metal ETF, i.e. the physical metal, is held in trust and is segregated from the assets of the manager, sponsor, trustee or custodian; and
 - b. The physically-backed metal ETF adopts a passive management strategy with the objective of tracking the price of the metal.
 - (ii) The Islamic CIS meets the criteria imposed on transferable securities as following:
 - The maximum potential loss which the Fund may incur as a result of the investment is limited to the amount paid for it;
 - The investment is liquid, and will not impair the Fund's ability to satisfy its redemption and other payment commitments;
 - The investment is subject to reliable and verifiable valuation on a daily basis; and
 - There is appropriate information available to the market on the investment;

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

- (iii) The units or shares in the Islamic CIS are listed for quotation and traded on a stock exchange that is an Eligible Market; and
- (iv) The Islamic CIS is not an inverse or leveraged product; or
- (d) An Islamic CIS that does not comply with the above, but subject to the exposure limit stipulated in this section;
- (7) The value of the Fund's investments in units or shares of an Islamic CIS that invests in real estate pursuant to 6(c) must not exceed 15% of the Fund's NAV.
- (8) The value of the Fund's investment in Shariah-compliant transferable securities and Islamic money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed 20% of the Fund's NAV (group limit¹). In determining the group limit, the value of the Fund's investments in instruments in the paragraph (1) exposure limit issued by the issuers within the same group of companies must be included in the calculation^{Note 1}.
- (9) For investments in Islamic derivatives (for hedging purpose):
 - the Fund's global exposure from Islamic derivatives positions should not exceed the Fund's NAV.
 - the exposure to the underlying assets must not exceed the investment spread limits stipulated in the GPRS;
 - the maximum exposure of the Fund's OTC Islamic derivative transaction with the counterparty calculated based on the method below must not exceed 10% of the Fund's NAV;
 - the counterparty of an OTC Islamic derivative is a financial institution with a minimum long-term of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories); and
 - Where the underlying instrument of an Islamic derivative is a commodity, such Islamic derivative must be settled in cash at all times.

Calculation of exposure to counterparty of OTC Islamic derivatives

- The exposure to a counterparty of an OTC Islamic derivative must be measured based on the maximum potential loss that may be incurred by the Fund if the counterparty defaults and not on the basis of the notional value of the OTC Islamic derivative.
- The total exposure to a single counterparty is calculated by summing the exposure arising from all OTC Islamic derivative transactions entered into with the same counterparty.

Exceptions to investment spread limits

Government and other public Shariah-compliant securities or Islamic money market instruments

- (10) The single issuer limit in (3) may be raised to 35% of the Fund's NAV if the issuing entity is, or the issue is guaranteed by, either a foreign government, foreign government agency, foreign central bank or supranational, that has a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories) by an international rating agency.
- (11) Where the single issuer limit is increased to 35% of the Fund's NAV, the single issuer aggregate limit in (5) may be raised, subject to the group limit in (8) not exceeding 35% of the Fund's NAV.

Islamic Deposits

- (12) The single financial institution limit in (4) does not apply to placements of Islamic Deposits arising from:
 - (a) subscription monies received prior to the commencement of investment by the Fund;
 - (b) liquidation of investments prior to the termination or maturity of the Fund, where the placement of Islamic Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interests of Members; or
 - (c) monies held for the settlement of redemption or other payment obligations, where the placement of Islamic Deposits with various financial institutions would not be in the best interests of Members.

Islamic CIS

- (13) Notwithstanding paragraph (6) and (7), investment in units or shares of one or more Islamic CIS is permitted in the following circumstances:
 - from the launch of the Fund, the value of the Fund's investment in any of the Islamic CIS must not exceed 95% of the Fund's NAV;
 - upon reaching an NAV of RM200 million, the value of the Fund's investment in any of the Islamic CIS must not exceed 40% of the Fund's NAV; and
 - that the investment objective of the Islamic CIS is similar to the Fund.

Investment concentration limits

- (14) the Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant shares or Shariah-compliant securities equivalent to shares must not exceed 10% of the Shariah-compliant shares or Shariah-compliant securities equivalent to shares issued by any single issuer;
- (15) the Fund's investments in Sukuk must not exceed 20% of the Sukuk issued by any single issuer. This limit may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time of acquisition the gross amount of Sukuk in issue cannot be determined;

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

- (16) the Fund's investments in Islamic money market instruments must not exceed 10% of the instruments issued by any single issuer. This limit does not apply to Islamic money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size;
- (17) Except for investments by core funds, the Fund's investments in Islamic CIS must not exceed 25% of the units/shares in any one the Islamic CIS.

The global exposure of the Funds is calculated based on the following:

Commitment approach

The global exposure of the Funds to Islamic derivatives is calculated as the sum of the:

- (a) absolute value of the exposure of each individual Islamic derivative not involved in netting or hedging arrangements;
- (b) absolute value of the net exposure of each individual Islamic derivative after netting or hedging arrangement; and
- (c) the values of cash collateral received pursuant to:
 - (i) the reduction of exposure to counterparties of OTC Islamic derivatives; and
 - (ii) efficient portfolio management techniques relating to securities lending and repurchase transactions (if applicable).

Netting arrangements

Netting arrangements may be taken into account to reduce the Fund's exposure to Islamic derivatives.

The Fund may net positions between:

- (a) Islamic derivatives on the same underlying constituents, even if the maturity dates are different; or
- (b) Islamic derivatives and the same corresponding underlying constituents, if those underlying constituents are Shariah-compliant transferable securities, Islamic money market instruments, or units or shares in Islamic collective investment schemes.

Hedging arrangements

Hedging arrangements may be taken into account to reduce the Fund's exposure to Islamic derivatives.

The marked-to-market value of Shariah-compliant transferable securities, Islamic money market instruments, or units or shares in Islamic collective investment schemes involved in hedging arrangements may be taken into account to reduce the exposure of the Fund to Islamic derivatives.

The hedging arrangement must:

- (a) not be aimed at generating a return;
- (b) result in an overall verifiable reduction of the risk of the Funds;
- (c) offset the general and specific risks linked to the underlying constituent being hedged;
- (d) relate to the same asset class being hedged; and
- (e) be able to meet its hedging objective in all market conditions.

Note 1: Not applicable for iPRS-C. Instead, the following apply:

- (i) The value of the iPRS-C's investments in Shariah-compliant transferable securities and Islamic money market instruments issued by any single issuer must not exceed 20% of the iPRS-C's NAV ("single issuer limit"). In determining the single issuer limit, the value of the PRS-C's investments in instruments in paragraph (1) issued by the same issuer must be included in the calculation;
- (ii) For avoidance of doubt, the single issuer aggregate limit requirement in paragraph (5) applies to Sukuk.
- (iii) This single issuer limit in (ii) may be increased to 30% if the Sukuk is rated by any domestic or global rating agency to have the highest long-term credit rating;
- (iv) Where the single issuer limit of investments in Sukuk is increased to 30% pursuant to (iii), the single issuer aggregate limit of 25% in paragraph (5) may be raised to 30% of the iPRS-C's NAV;
- (v) The value of the PRS-C's investments in Shariah-compliant transferable securities and Islamic money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed 30% of the iPRS-C's NAV ("group limit"). In determining the group limit, the value of the PRS-C's investments in instruments in paragraph (1) issued by the issuers within the same group of companies must be included in the calculation;
- (vi) Where the Sukuk or Islamic money market instruments are issued, or the issue is guaranteed by, either a foreign government, foreign government agency, foreign central bank or supranational, that has a minimum long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories) by an international rating agency, the fund manager may apply the limit in paragraphs (10) and (11).
- (vii) Investment in Sukuk or Islamic money market instruments must be:
 - (a) at least long-term credit rating of investment grade (including gradation and subcategories); or
 - (b) at least top two short-term rating,

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

by any Malaysian or global rating agency. However, Sukuk or Islamic money market instruments which are rated below the rating in i) or ii), or are unrated, may comprise up to 5% of the iPRS-C's NAV ("the 5% limit"). In the case where the 5% limit is exceeded, whether as a result of

- a downgrade of rating listed in (a) or (b);
- an increase in the aggregate value of Sukuk or Islamic money market instruments which are rated below the rating in (a) or (b), or are unrated; or
- a decrease in the NAV of iPRS-C,

the PRS Provider must reduce such investments to comply with the 5% limit unless in the opinion of the Scheme Trustee, the disposal of such investments is not in the best interest of the Members.

(viii) Investment in Islamic derivatives, including embedded Islamic derivatives, are not permitted except for the following:

- the Islamic derivatives are used for hedging purposes; and
- the holding of Shariah-compliant warrants as a result of the iPRS-C's holdings in Shariah-compliant equities.

**Except iPRS-E & iPRS-AP.*

Note: *The above restrictions and limits do not apply to Shariah-compliant instruments issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or BNM.*

iPRS-E & iPRS-AP

- The Fund must be invested in one (1) Islamic CIS.

In respect of the above investment restrictions and limits, the GPRS provides that any breach of the restrictions and limits due to appreciation or depreciation in value of the Fund's investments, repurchase of units or payment made out of the Fund, or change in capital of a corporation in which the Fund has invested in, or downgrade in or cessation of a credit rating need not be reported to the SC but we must rectify as soon as practicable within three (3) months from the date of breach unless stated otherwise in the GPRS. However, the three-month period may be extended if it is in the best interest of Members and Trustee's consent is obtained. Such extension must be subject to at least a monthly review by the trustee.

5.0 FEES, CHARGES AND EXPENSES

5.1 The information under the section 5.2.3 of "**Other expenses**" at page 65 has been added to the last bullet point and read as below:

- costs, fees and expenses incurred for the fund valuation and accounting of the Fund performed by a fund valuation agent.

5.2 The information under the section 5.3 of "**Rebates and Soft Commissions**" at page 65 has been replaced and read as below:

We, the Sub-Manager and the Trustee will not retain any form of rebate from, or otherwise share in any commission with, any broker or dealer in consideration for directing dealings in the investments of the Fund. Accordingly, any rebate or shared commission will be directed to the account of the Fund.

We may retain goods and services (soft commission) provided by any broker or dealer if the following conditions are met:

- (a) the soft commission brings direct benefit or advantage to the management of the Fund and may include research and advisory related services;
- (b) any dealings with the broker or dealer is executed on terms which are the most favourable for the Fund; and
- (c) the availability of soft commission is not the sole or primary purpose to perform or arrange transactions with such broker or dealer, and we will not enter into unnecessary trades in order to achieve a sufficient volume of transactions to qualify for soft commission.

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

6.0 TRANSACTION INFORMATION

6.1 The following information for the 1st bullet point under the section 6.4.2 of “**How to invest**” at page 69 has been replaced and read as below:

You may invest;

- by crossed cheque (made payable as advised by us or our Distributors as the case may be); You will have to bear the commission charges for outstation cheques, if any;

6.2 The following information under the section 6.5.1 of “**Minimum Contribution**” at page 70 has been replaced and read as below:

Funds	Min initial contribution (RM)	Min subsequent contribution (RM)	Regular Savings Plan (RSP)	
			Min initial contribution (RM)	Min subsequent contribution (RM)
iRE60	Class A : 100 Class C : 100 Class X : 100	Class A : 50 Class C : 50 Class X : 50	Class A : 100 Class C : 100 Class X : 100	Class A : 50 Class C : 50 Class X : 50
iRE50				
iRE40				
iRE30				
iREI				
iPRS-C				
iPRS-M				
iPRS-G				
iPRS-E				
iPRS-AP				

Note:

- *The amount stipulated includes any applicable fees and charges, such as Sales Charge (if any) and PPA account opening fee, as the case may be, which are subject to any applicable taxes. In other words, the amount is gross of fees and charges.*
- *You may request for a lower amount when purchasing units (or additional units), which will be at our sole and absolute discretion. However, you should note that we may, for any reason at any time, where applicable, accept or reject a lower amount and without having to assign any reason, either generally (for all investors) or specifically (for any particular investor, a group of investors or investments made via any digital platform) without prior notice to you.*
- *We reserve the right to change the above stipulated amounts from time to time.*

6.3 The following information under the section 6.5.2 of “**Processing an application**” at page 70 to 71 has been replaced and read as below:

If we receive and accepted a complete application form together with the contribution payment by 12.00p.m. on a Business Day, we will process it within seven (7) Business Days from that Business Day (T). It will be processed using the NAV per Unit for that Business Day (T).

If we receive and accepted a complete application form together with the contribution payment after 12.00p.m. on a Business Day, we will process it within seven (7) Business Days from the next Business Day (T+1). It will be processed using the NAV per Unit for the next Business Day (T+1).

Please note that for the first time Member, you are required to complete an additional form which is the PPA account opening form. Incomplete applications will not be processed until we have received all the necessary and required information and/or documentations. The number of Units you will receive will be rounded to two (2) decimal places.

6.4 The following information under the section 6.6 of “**Withdrawals**” at page 71 has been replaced and read as below:

Subject to permitted reasons for withdrawals, you may not withdraw from any of the Funds until you reach the Retirement Age. Upon reaching the Retirement Age, you shall be entitled to withdraw the full amount accumulated in the Funds held by you as Accrued Benefits without payment of any tax. Please refer to “Permitted Withdrawals and Pre-retirement Withdrawals” section on page 72 for further information on the permitted reasons for withdrawals.

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

Upon receiving your request to withdraw some or all of the Accrued Benefits in any of the Fund, you may be required by us and/or the PPA to provide evidence of the facts necessary to establish your right to withdraw moneys from any of the Fund. We will pay the withdrawal proceeds within seven (7) Business Days after we receive a complete withdrawal request from you and, where required, the authorization of the PPA.

Note: Unless the context stated otherwise, all withdrawal transaction is only allowed for Vested Units.

6.5 The following information under the section 6.6.2 of **“Processing a withdrawal”** at page 71 has been replaced and read as below:

If we receive a complete withdrawal request and, where required, the authorization of the PPA by 12.00p.m. on a Business Day, we will process it within seven (7) Business Days from that Business Day (T). It will be processed using the NAV per Unit for that Business Day (T).

If we receive a complete withdrawal request and, where required, the authorization of the PPA after 12.00p.m. on a Business Day, we will process it within seven (7) Business Days from the next Business Day (T+1). It will be processed using the NAV per Unit for the next Business Day (T+1).

If you request for a specific amount in RM, the number of Units will be calculated by dividing the requested amount in RM by the NAV per Unit, and the number of Units will be rounded to two (2) decimal places. The amount that you will receive is calculated by the withdrawal value less the Redemption Charge (if any) and less tax penalty (if any). That amount will be paid in RM within seven (7) Business Days from that Business Day (T) or the next Business Day (T+1) (whichever applicable).

Any applicable bank charges and other bank fees incurred as a result of a withdrawal by way of telegraphic transfer, bank cheque or other special payment method will be charged to you.

For the feeder fund (e.g. iPRS-E & iPRS-AP), the withdrawal payment period may be extended to within 5 Business Days from the receipt of withdrawal proceeds from the target fund.

6.6 The following information under the section 6.7 of **“Permitted Withdrawals and Pre-Retirement Withdrawals”** at page 72 has been replaced and read as below:

Subject to permitted reasons for withdrawals, you may not make a withdrawal from any of the Funds until you reach the Retirement Age. Upon reaching the Retirement Age, you shall be entitled to withdraw the full amount accumulated in the Funds held by you as Accrued Benefits without payment of any tax penalty.

Request for payment for withdrawals from any of the Funds may be made for the following circumstances and as follows:

No	Circumstances for withdrawal	Sub-account	Extend of withdrawals	Subject to tax penalty
(a)	Upon reaching Retirement Age	A & B	Partial or full	No
(b)	Pre-retirement withdrawals	B	Partial or full	Yes
(c)	Death of Member	A & B	Partial or full	No
(d)	Permanent departure of a member from Malaysia	A & B	Full	No
(e)	Due to permanent total disablement, serious disease or mental disability of a member	A & B	Full	No
(f)	For healthcare purpose	B	Partial or full	No
(g)	For housing purpose	B	Partial or full	No

Upon receiving the Member’s request to withdraw some or all of the Accrued Benefits in any of the Fund, we and/or PPA may require you to provide evidence of the facts necessary to establish your right to withdraw moneys from any of the Fund.

In relation to item (c), (e), (f) and (g), we must obtain prior authorization from the PPA before issuing instructions to the Trustee to cancel Units.

In relation to item (b), (f) and (g) above, withdrawals may be requested by the member once every calendar year from each PRS provider (from one or multiple funds under any scheme(s) managed by that PRS provider) provided that the individual has been a member of that scheme for at least one (1) year.

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

In relation to item (b), we will deduct an 8% tax penalty (or such other applicable tax penalty) from the withdrawn amount before making payment to you.

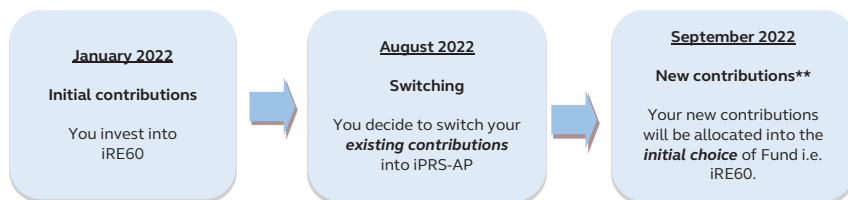
In relation to item (f), the withdrawal is only permitted for member's ownself or immediate family on certain illnesses. Please refer to our website at www.principal.com.my for the list of illnesses.

Please note that the above table may subject to such amendments, modification, variation and/or exemption as may be determined by the SC, PPA and/or relevant ministry or authorities from time to time.

- 6.7 The following information under the section 6.8 of “**Cooling-off Period**” at page 73 has been replaced and read as below:

You have six (6) Business Days after your initial contribution (i.e. the date the complete application is received and accepted by us or our Distributors) to reconsider the appropriateness and suitability for your investment needs. Within this period, you may withdraw your investment at the same NAV per unit when the units were purchased or prevailing NAV per unit at the point of cooling-off (whichever is lower) (“Refund Amount”). We must obtain prior authorization of the PPA before proceeding with the refund. We will pay the Refund Amount including the Sales Charge (if any) to you in RM within seven (7) Business Days of receiving the authorization of the PPA. Please note that this cooling-off right is only given to a first time Member registered with PPA who is investing with any PRS provider. However, Principal Malaysia's staff, person(s) registered by a body approved by the SC to deal in PRS and contributions made to PRS by an employer on behalf of the employee are not entitled to the cooling-off right.

- 6.8 The following illustration under the section 6.9 of “**Switching**” at page 73 has been replaced and read as below:



** New contributions refer to subsequent contributions made into the Fund after the switching exercise.

- 6.9 The following information under the section of “**Processing a switch**” at page 73 has been replaced and read as below:

A switch is processed as a withdrawal from one (1) fund and an investment into another fund. If we receive a complete switching request by 12.00p.m. on a Business Day, we will process it within seven (7) Business Days from that Business Day. If we receive a complete switching request after 12.00p.m. on a Business Day, we will process it within seven (7) calendar days from the next Business Day.

7.0 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- 7.1 The following information under the section 7.3 of “**Deed**” at page 76 has been replaced and read as below:

The Scheme is governed by a Deed dated 8 November 2012, First Supplemental Deed dated 2 January 2014, Second Supplemental Deed dated 25 November 2014, Third Supplemental Deed dated 3 February 2020, Fourth Supplemental Deed dated 17 December 2021, Fifth Supplemental Deed dated 12 July 2022 and Sixth Supplemental Deed dated 14 June 2023.

- 7.2 The third and fourth paragraphs under the section 7.6 of “**Potential Conflicts of Interests and Related-Party Transactions**” at pages 77 has been removed.

- 7.3 The sixth paragraphs under the section 7.6 of “**Potential Conflicts of Interests and Related-Party Transactions**” at pages 77 has been replaced and read as below:

We generally discourage cross trades and prohibit any transactions between client(s) accounts and fund accounts. Any cross trade activity require prior approval with the relevant supporting justification(s) to ensure the trades are executed in the best interest of both funds and such transactions were executed at arm's length. Cross trades will be reported to the person(s) or members of a committee undertaking the oversight function of the Fund to ensure compliance to the relevant regulatory requirements.

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

8.0 THE PRS PROVIDER

8.1 The following information under the section 8.1.1 of “**The Board of Directors**” at page 79 has been replaced and read as below:

The Board of Directors consists of ten (10) members including three (3) independent directors and two (2) alternate directors. The Board of Directors oversees the management and operations of the Principal Malaysia and meets at least four (4) times a year.

Thomas Cheong Wee Yee	- Non-independent director	Lai Mee Fong	- Non-independent director
Munirah Khairuddin	- Non-independent director	Chong Chooi Wan ²	- Non-independent director
Uday Jayaram	- Non-independent director	Wong Joon Hian	- Independent director
Mohd Haniz Mohd Nazlan	- Non-independent director	Liew Swee Lin	- Independent director
Julian Christopher Vivian Pull ¹	- Non-independent director	Dato' Jaganath Derek Steven Sabapathy	- Independent director

¹ Alternate director to Thomas Cheong Wee Yee

² Alternate director to Mohd Haniz Mohd Nazlan

8.2 The following information under the section of “**Investment Committee**” at page 79 has been removed.

9.0 SALIENT TERMS OF THE DEED

9.1 The following information under the section 13.2.1 of “**Expenses Permitted by the Deed**” at page 90 has been replaced and read as below:

The Deed also provide for payment of other expenses. The major expenses recoverable directly from the Funds include:

- commissions/fees paid to brokers/dealers in effecting dealings in that Fund’s property, shown on the contract notes or confirmation notes or difference accounts;
- (where the foreign custodial function is delegated by the Trustee), charges/fees paid to the sub-custodian;
- tax and other duties charged on that Fund by the government and other authorities if any and bank fees;
- the fees and other expenses properly incurred by the auditor;
- remuneration and out of pocket expenses of the person(s) undertaking the oversight functions of the Fund of the investment committee and/or the members of the Shariah committee or advisers (if any) of that Fund, unless we decides to bear the same;
- fees for valuation of any investment of that Fund by independent valuers for the benefit of that Fund under the Scheme;
- costs incurred for the modification of the Deed other than those for our benefit or the Trustee’s;
- costs incurred for any meeting of Members other than those convened by, or for our benefit or the Trustee’s;
- the sale, purchase, insurance, custody and any other dealings of investments including commissions/fees paid to brokers;
- costs involved with external specialists approved by the Trustee in investigating and evaluating any proposed investment;
- the engagement of valuers, advisers and contractors of all kinds;
- preparation and audit of the taxation returns and accounts of that Fund;
- winding-up of that Fund or Class and the retirement or removal of the Trustee or PRS Provider and the appointment of a new trustee or PRS provider;
- any proceedings, arbitration or other dispute concerning that Fund, Class or any asset, including proceedings against the Trustee or us or by either of them for the benefit of that Fund or Class (except to the extent that legal costs incurred for the defense of either of them are not ordered by the court to be reimbursed out of that Fund);
- costs of obtaining experts opinion by the Trustee and us for the benefit of the Fund or Class;
- the costs of printing and dispatching to Members the accounts of the Funds, tax certificates, distribution warrants, notices of meeting of Members, newspaper advertisement and such other similar costs as may be approved by the Trustee; and
- costs, fees and expenses incurred for the fund valuation and accounting of the Fund performed by a fund valuation agent.

We and the Trustee are required to ensure that any fees or charges payable are reasonable and in accordance with the Deed which stipulate the maximum rate in percentage terms that can be charged.

THIS IS A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT WHICH HAS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

- 9.2 The following information under the section 13.4 of **“Retirement, Removal and Replacement of the Trustee”** at page 91 has been added to the last paragraph and read as below:

Notwithstanding the above and subject to the provision set out below, the Fund may be terminated or wound-up, without the need to seek Members’ prior approval, as proposed by the PRS Provider with the consent of the Trustee (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld) upon the occurrence of any of the following events, by giving a notice in writing to the Members of such period not less than that specified in the Guidelines as hereinafter provided (i) if any law shall be passed which renders it illegal or (ii) if in the reasonable opinion of that PRS Provider it is impracticable or inadvisable to continue the Fund, and in any case the termination of the Fund is in the best interest of the Members.

- 9.3 The following information under the section 13.5 of **“Termination of the Scheme and/or Funds”** at page 91 has been added to the last paragraph and read as below:

Where a Fund has only one (1) remaining Member, such Member, whether present in person or by proxy, at the meeting shall constitute a quorum required for the meeting of Members.

- 9.4 The following information under the section 13.6 of **“Meetings of Members”** at page 92 has been added to the last paragraph and read as below:

Nothing herein shall preclude us from convening any Members’ meeting at more than one venue using any communication facility or technology or method available as we shall determine to enable the Members to participate and to exercise their right to speak and vote at that meeting. Where such meeting is convened, any reference to a Member being “present in person” in the Deed, meetings or resolutions shall include, where permitted by us, to that Member being present either remotely or virtually and for the avoidance of doubt it is hereby agreed that the participation by a Member in such meeting using the prescribed communication facility or technology or method shall be deemed as being present at that meeting notwithstanding that the Member is not physically present at the main venue of that meeting.

This page has been left blank intentionally

This page has been left blank intentionally

This page has been left blank intentionally

This is an Islamic Private Retirement Scheme

Disclosure Document

Principal Islamic PRS Plus*

PRS Provider : Principal Asset Management Berhad (199401018399 (304078-K))

Scheme Trustee : Deutsche Trustees Malaysia Berhad (200701005591 (763590-H))

THIS IS A FOURTH REPLACEMENT DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT. THIS FOURTH REPLACEMENT DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT IS ISSUED TO REPLACE AND SUPERSEDE THE THIRD REPLACEMENT DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS DATED 20 APRIL 2022.

This Fourth Replacement Disclosure Document for the Principal Islamic PRS Plus (“Scheme”) is dated 23 September 2022 and incorporates the following Islamic Funds namely:

Core Funds

	Launch Date
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2060	23 September 2022
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2050	23 September 2022
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2040	23 September 2022
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2030	23 September 2022
Principal Islamic RetireEasy Income	20 April 2022

Non-Core Funds

Principal Islamic PRS Plus Conservative	12 November 2012
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Moderate	12 November 2012
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Growth	12 November 2012
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Equity	12 November 2012
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity	12 November 2012

This Scheme was constituted on 8 November 2012.

MEMBERS ARE ADVISED TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT. IF IN DOUBT, PLEASE CONSULT A PROFESSIONAL ADVISER.

FOR INFORMATION CONCERNING CERTAIN RISK FACTORS WHICH SHOULD BE CONSIDERED BY PROSPECTIVE MEMBERS, SEE “RISK FACTORS” COMMENCING ON PAGE 27.

** The name “PRS Plus” is the name of the PRS solution by Principal Malaysia. It does not in any way connote or warrant that this Scheme will necessarily outperform other PRS or have additional features that may be lacking in other PRS solutions.*

ABOUT THIS DOCUMENT

This Fourth Replacement Disclosure Document (“Disclosure Document”) introduces you to Principal Asset Management Berhad (“Principal Malaysia”) and the Principal Islamic PRS Plus (“Scheme”). This Disclosure Document outlines in general the information you need to know to make an informed decision as to whether the Scheme or Funds under the Scheme best suits your financial needs.

If you have any questions about the information in this Disclosure Document or would like to know more about investing in the Principal Malaysia family of PRS, please contact our **Customer Care Centre** during business hour at **(03) 7723 7260** between 8:45 a.m. and 5:45 p.m. (Malaysian time) on Mondays to Fridays (except on Kuala Lumpur public holidays).

Please note that all references to currency amounts and NAV per unit in this Disclosure Document are in RM unless otherwise indicated.

RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENTS

This Disclosure Document has been reviewed and approved by the directors of Principal Malaysia and they collectively and individually accept full responsibility for the accuracy of the information. Having made all reasonable enquiries, they confirm to the best of their knowledge and belief, that there are no false or misleading statements, or omission of other facts which would make any statement in the Disclosure Document false or misleading.

STATEMENTS OF DISCLAIMER

The Securities Commission Malaysia has approved the Scheme and authorized the Funds under the Scheme, and a copy of this Disclosure Document has been registered with the Securities Commission Malaysia.

The approval and authorization, as well as the registration of this Disclosure Document should not be taken to indicate that the Securities Commission Malaysia recommends the Scheme or Funds under the Scheme or assumes responsibility for the correctness of any statement made or opinion or report expressed in this Disclosure Document.

The Securities Commission Malaysia is not liable for any non-disclosure on the part of the PRS Provider who is responsible for the Scheme and Funds under the Scheme, and takes no responsibility for the contents in this Disclosure Document. The Securities Commission Malaysia makes no representation on the accuracy or completeness of this Disclosure Document and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever arising from, or in reliance upon, the whole or any part of its contents.

MEMBERS SHOULD RELY ON THEIR OWN EVALUATION TO ASSESS THE MERITS AND RISKS OF THE INVESTMENT. IN CONSIDERING THE INVESTMENT, MEMBERS WHO ARE IN DOUBT ON THE ACTION TO BE TAKEN SHOULD CONSULT PROFESSIONAL ADVISERS IMMEDIATELY.

ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS

Members are advised to note that recourse for false or misleading statements or acts made in connection with the Disclosure Document is directly available through section 92A(3) of the *Capital Markets and Services Act 2007*.

Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2060, Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2050, Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2040, Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2030, Principal Islamic RetireEasy Income, Principal Islamic PRS Plus Conservative, Principal Islamic PRS Plus Moderate, Principal Islamic PRS Plus Growth, Principal Islamic PRS Plus Equity and Principal Islamic PRS Plus Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity have been certified as being Shariah-compliant by the Shariah Adviser appointed for these Funds.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DEFINITIONS.....	3
CORPORATE DIRECTORY.....	7
1. SCHEME AND FUND INFORMATION.....	9
1.1. SCHEME INFORMATION.....	9
1.2. FUND INFORMATION.....	12
1.3. FEES & CHARGES.....	22
1.4. TRANSACTION INFORMATION.....	24
1.5. OTHER INFORMATION.....	26
2. RISK FACTORS.....	27
3. SCHEME DETAILS.....	32
3.1. PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS.....	32
3.2. ABOUT THE FUNDS.....	32
3.3. PRINCIPAL PRS END-TO-END RETIREMENT SOLUTION.....	33
3.4. INVESTMENT OPTION.....	35
3.5. LAUNCH DATE, INITIAL OFFER PERIOD AND INITIAL OFFER PRICE PER UNIT.....	36
4. FUNDS' DETAILED INFORMATION.....	37
4.1. FUNDS DETAIL.....	37
4.2. PERMITTED INVESTMENTS.....	56
4.3. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS AND LIMITS.....	56
4.4. APPROVALS AND CONDITIONS.....	58
4.5. FINANCING.....	59
4.6. SECURITIES LENDING.....	59
4.7. SHARIAH INVESTMENT GUIDELINES.....	59
5. FEES, CHARGES AND EXPENSES.....	63
5.1. CHARGES.....	63
5.2. FEES AND EXPENSES.....	64
5.3. REBATES AND SOFT COMMISSIONS.....	65
6. TRANSACTION INFORMATION.....	66
6.1. VALUATION OF INVESTMENTS PERMITTED BY THE FUNDS.....	66
6.2. UNIT PRICING.....	66
6.3. INCORRECT PRICING.....	69
6.4. INVESTING.....	69
6.5. CONTRIBUTIONS.....	70
6.6. WITHDRAWALS.....	71
6.7. PERMITTED WITHDRAWALS AND PRE-RETIREMENT WITHDRAWALS.....	72
6.8. COOLING-OFF PERIOD.....	73
6.9. SWITCHING.....	73
6.10. CHANGE OF CONTRIBUTION DIRECTION FOR NEW CONTRIBUTIONS.....	73
6.11. TRANSFER BETWEEN PRS PROVIDERS.....	74
6.12. VESTING OF CONTRIBUTION.....	74
6.13. NOMINATION.....	74
6.14. DISTRIBUTION OF THE FUNDS.....	75
6.15. UNCLAIMED MONEYS.....	75
7. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.....	76
7.1. FINANCIAL YEAR-END.....	76
7.2. INFORMATION ON YOUR INVESTMENT.....	76
7.3. DEED.....	76
7.4. CONSENT.....	76
7.5. DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION.....	77
7.6. POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTERESTS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS.....	77
7.7. INTERESTS IN THE FUNDS.....	78
7.8. EMPLOYEES' SECURITIES DEALINGS.....	78
8. THE PRS PROVIDER.....	79
9. SUB-MANAGER OF THE FUND.....	82
10. ABOUT PRINCIPAL ASSET MANAGEMENT (S) PTE LTD.....	83
11. SHARIAH ADVISER OF THE FUNDS.....	84
12. THE SCHEME TRUSTEE.....	86
13. SALIENT TERMS OF DEED.....	88
13.1. RIGHTS, LIABILITIES AND LIMITATIONS OF MEMBERS.....	88
13.2. MAXIMUM FEES AND CHARGES PERMITTED BY THE DEED.....	88
13.3. RETIREMENT, REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF THE PRS PROVIDER.....	90
13.4. RETIREMENT, REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF THE TRUSTEE.....	91
13.5. TERMINATION OF THE SCHEME AND/OR FUNDS.....	91
13.6. MEETINGS OF MEMBERS.....	91
13.7. PERMITTED WITHDRAWALS AND PRE-RETIREMENT WITHDRAWALS.....	92
13.8. CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE MEMBERS MAY SWITCH FUNDS WITHIN THE SCHEME AND TRANSFER UNITS OF FUNDS TO ANOTHER PRS PROVIDER.....	92
14. TAXATION REPORT.....	93
15. DISTRIBUTORS OF THE SCHEME.....	96

DEFINITIONS

Except where the context otherwise requires, the following definitions shall apply throughout this Disclosure Document:

- Accrued Benefits - The amount of a Member's beneficial interest in the Scheme.
- BNM - Bank Negara Malaysia.
- Business Day - A day on which the Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad is open for trading and banks in Kuala Lumpur and/or Selangor are open for business.
Note: We may declare certain Business Days to be a non-Business Day for a Fund, if the Fund's investment in foreign markets (if any) which are closed for business or suspended is at least 50% of the Fund's NAV. This information will be communicated to you via our website at www.principal.com.my. Alternatively, you may contact our **Customer Care Centre** for more information.
- CIMB Group - CIMB Group Holdings Bhd.
- CIS - Collective investment scheme.
- Class - Any class of units representing similar interests in the assets of a Fund.
- Class A - Subject to our absolute discretion, Class A is for an individual who has attained the age 18 years as of the date of opening a private pension account.
Class A and Class C have different Sales Charge and Management Fee.
- Class C - Subject to our absolute discretion, Class C is for an individual who has attained the age 18 years as of the date of opening a private pension account.
Class A and Class C have different Sales Charge and Management Fee.
- Class X - Subject to our absolute discretion, Class X is for Member who participates via his/her employer.
Class X has no Sales Charge.
- CMSA - Capital Markets and Services Act 2007.
- Conditionally Vested Unit - It means a Unit which accords a Member with entitlement to the Unit that is conditional upon fulfilment of condition(s) stipulated in a Vesting Schedule.
- Core Funds - iRE60, iRE50, iRE40, iRE30 & iREI.
- Deed - The principal deed and all supplemental deed in respect of the Scheme made between us and the Trustee, in which the Members agree to be bound by the provisions of the deed.
- Default Option - Core Funds that will be selected automatically for a Member who does not specify his or her Fund option upon participating in the Scheme.
- Deposit - As per the definition of "deposit" in the Financial Services Act 2013 and "Islamic deposit" in the Islamic Financial Services Act 2013.
- Disclosure Document - Refers to this Fourth Replacement Disclosure Document in respect of the Funds and includes any supplemental disclosure document or replacement disclosure document, as the case may be.
- Distributor - Any relevant persons and bodies appointed by Principal Malaysia from time to time, who are responsible for selling Units of the Scheme, including Principal Distributors and Institutional PRS Advisers.
- Eligible Market - A market which is regulated by a regulatory authority, operates regularly, is open to the public and has adequate liquidity for the purposes of the Funds.
- Fund - It refers to the following funds under the Scheme:

Fund	Abbreviation
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2060	iRE60
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2050	iRE50
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2040	iRE40
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2030	iRE30
Principal Islamic RetireEasy Income	iREI
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Conservative	iPRS-C
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Moderate	iPRS-M
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Growth	iPRS-G
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Equity	iPRS-E
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity	iPRS-AP

- GDP - Gross Domestic Product.

GPRS	- Guidelines on Private Retirement Schemes issued by the SC. Note: Including such Frequently-Asked-Question (FAQ), notices and/or directives as may be issued by the SC from time to time.
ICE	- ICE Data Services, Inc.
IMS	- Investment Management Standards issued by the Federation of Investment Managers Malaysia.
Investment Grade Sukuk	- Sukuk that are rated as investment grade by local or international rating agencies. In this context, local rating agencies refer to the rating agencies in the countries where the securities are issued, such as Rating Agency Malaysia and Malaysian Rating Corporation in Malaysia. International rating agencies refer to Standard & Poor's or such other equivalent international rating agencies.
IOSCO	- International Organization of Securities Commissions. For further details, please refer to www.iosco.org .
LPD	- Latest Practicable Date i.e. 31 May 2022, in which all information provided herein, shall remain current and relevant as at such date.
Long-term	- A period of more than five (5) years.
Management Fee	- A percentage of the NAV of the Class that is paid to the PRS Provider for managing the portfolio of the Fund.
MARC	- Malaysian Rating Corporation Berhad.
Member	- An individual who has a beneficial interest under the Scheme (whether via member contribution or employer contribution).
NAV	- Net Asset Value.
NAV of the Class	- The NAV of a Class is the NAV of the Fund attributable to a Class at the same valuation point.
NAV of the Fund	- The NAV of the Fund is the value of all the Fund's assets less the value of all the Fund's liabilities, at the point of valuation. For the purpose of computing the annual Management Fee (if any), annual Trustee Fee (if any) and annual PPA fee (if any), the NAV of the Fund must be inclusive of the Management Fee, Trustee Fee and PPA fee for the relevant day.
NAV of the Target Fund	- The NAV of the Target Fund is the value of all the Target Fund's assets less the value of all the Target Fund's liabilities, at the point of valuation. For the purpose of computing the annual management fee (if any) and annual trustee fee (if any), the NAV of the Target Fund must be inclusive of the management fee and trustee fee for the relevant day.
NAV per unit	- The NAV of the Class divided by the number of units in circulation for that Class, at the valuation point.
Nominee	- Means the person nominated by a Member to receive the accrued benefits as- a) a beneficiary in the case of a non-Muslim Member; or b) an executor in the case of a Muslim Member upon the death of such Member.
Non-Core Funds	- iPRS-C, iPRS-M, iPRS-G, iPRS-E & iPRS-AP.
OTC	- Over-the-counter.
PFG	- Principal Financial Group, Inc.
PGL	- Principal Global Investors, LLC.
PHS	- Product Highlights Sheet.
PPA	- Refers to Private Pension Administrator; the PRS administrator who is approved under section 139C of the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007 to perform the function of record keeping, administration and customer service for Members and contributors in relation to contributions made in respect of a PRS and such other duties and functions as may be specified by the SC.
Pre-retirement withdrawal	- Refers to the withdrawals from the Funds that occurs prior to a Member reaching the Retirement Age for the following reasons: a) Pre-retirement withdrawal from Sub-account B that would incur a tax penalty; b) Death of Member; c) Permanent departure of a member from Malaysia; d) Due to permanent total disablement, serious disease or mental disability of a Member; e) For healthcare purpose f) For housing purpose; or g) Such other permitted purpose as may be determined by the relevant authority from time to time.
Principal Distributors	- Refers to the PRS consultants of Principal Malaysia (authorised Principal Malaysia distributors).
Principal PRS end-	- The comprehensive retirement solution offered by Principal Malaysia that caters for Member's

to-end retirement solution	-	accumulation and decumulation needs. It comprises of the Principal PRS accumulation solution and Principal PRS decumulation solution . Please refer to section “Principal PRS end-to-end retirement solution” section on page 33 for more information.										
Principal Malaysia or PRS Provider or Manager	-	Principal Asset Management Berhad.										
Principal Singapore	-	Principal Asset Management (S) Pte. Ltd.										
PRS	-	Private Retirement Scheme.										
RAM	-	RAM Rating Services Berhad.										
Redemption Charge	-	A charge levied upon redemption of Units from the Fund under certain terms and conditions (if applicable).										
RM	-	Malaysian Ringgit.										
RSP	-	Refers to Regular Savings Plan. RSP allows you to make regular monthly investments directly from your account held with a bank approved by Principal Malaysia or Distributor.										
REITs	-	Real Estate Investment Trusts.										
Retirement Age	-	55 years old or any other age may be specified by the SC.										
RWP	-	Refers to Regular Withdrawal Plan. Where available, RWP allows Member to set up standing instructions for customised withdrawals at a future dates and pre-determined intervals.										
SAC	-	Shariah Advisory Council.										
Sales Charge	-	Preliminary charge on each investment made into the Fund.										
SC	-	Securities Commission Malaysia.										
Scheme	-	Principal Islamic PRS Plus*. *The name “PRS Plus” is the name of the PRS solution by Principal Malaysia. It does not in any way connote or warrant that this Scheme will necessarily outperform other PRS or have additional features that may be lacking in other PRS solutions.										
Shariah Adviser or Amanie	-	Amanie Advisors Sdn Bhd.										
Shariah	-	Islamic law, originating from the Qur’an (the holy book of Islam), and its practices and explanations rendered by the prophet Muhammad (pbuh) and ijthad of ulamak (personal effort by qualified Shariah scholars to determine the true ruling of the divine law on matters whose revelations are not explicit).										
Special Resolution	-	A resolution passed by a majority of not less than three-fourth (3/4) of the Members of the Fund, Class or the Scheme, as the case may be, voting at a meeting of Members duly convened and held in accordance with the provisions of the Deed. For the purposes of winding-up of a Non-Core Fund or Class to a Fund, as the case may be, a special resolution is passed by a majority in number representing at least three-fourth (3/4) of the value of the Units held by Members of that Non-Core Fund or Class to that Fund, as the case may be, voting at the meeting duly convened and held in accordance with the provisions of the Deed.										
Sub-Manager	-	A fund management company/asset management company that assumes all/or part of the investment function role of Principal Malaysia. Currently, the Sub-Manager for Core Funds is PGI.										
Sukuk	-	Refers to certificates of equal value which evidence undivided ownership or instrument in the assets using Shariah principles and concepts endorsed by the SAC of the SC and the Shariah Adviser.										
Switching Fee	-	A charge that may be levied when switching is done from the Fund to any of the Funds under the Scheme or funds under other schemes managed by the PRS Provider.										
S&P	-	Standard & Poor’s.										
Target Date	-	Refers to the target date of each TDF. The TDF will mature on its Target Date.										
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>TDF</th> <th>Target Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>iRE60</td> <td>31 December 2060</td> </tr> <tr> <td>iRE50</td> <td>31 December 2050</td> </tr> <tr> <td>iRE40</td> <td>31 December 2040</td> </tr> <tr> <td>iRE30</td> <td>31 December 2030</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	TDF	Target Date	iRE60	31 December 2060	iRE50	31 December 2050	iRE40	31 December 2040	iRE30	31 December 2030
TDF	Target Date											
iRE60	31 December 2060											
iRE50	31 December 2050											
iRE40	31 December 2040											
iRE30	31 December 2030											
		If the Target Date falls on a weekend or a public holiday, it should be the following Business Day.										
Target Fund	-	Refers to the CIS invested by the iPRS-E and iPRS-AP, i.e. the Principal DALI Equity Growth Fund or Principal Islamic Asia Pacific Dynamic Equity Fund.										

TDF	- Refers to Target Date Fund. TDF is a collective investment scheme that is managed towards a Target Date. The TDF has a flexible asset allocation that will change gradually and actively to deliver the preferred investment mix, which will offer investor an age-appropriate return throughout the investment tenure until the TDF reaches its Target Date.
Transfer Fee (to another PRS provider)	- A nominal fee levied for each transfer of Accrued Benefits from the PRS Provider to another PRS provider.
Scheme Trustee or Trustee	- Deutsche Trustees Malaysia Berhad.
Trustee Fee	- A fee that is paid to the trustee for its services rendered as Trustee of the Scheme.
Unit	- It means in relation to a Class or Fund, an undivided proportionate share in the beneficial interest in that Class or Fund as provided by the Deed and in relation to the Scheme, an undivided proportionate share in the beneficial interest in any of the Funds under the Scheme and shall include both Vested Unit and Conditionally Vested Unit.
Units in circulation	- Units created and fully paid.
Unrated Sukuk	- Refers to Sukuk which are not rated by any rating agencies. Note: <i>In this context, Unrated Sukuk are not junk Sukuk. The Funds will only invest in Unrated Sukuk that fulfils the selection criteria of our credit evaluation process.</i>
Vested Unit	- It means a Unit which accords a Member with unconditional entitlement to such Unit.
Vesting Schedule	- Refers to the schedule that determines the entitlement of an employee's accrued benefits based on terms of service.

Note:

- Unless the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular number should include the plural number and vice versa.
- Unless otherwise indicated, any reference in this Disclosure Document to any rules, regulations, guidelines, standards, directives, notices, legislations or statutes shall be reference to those rules, regulations, guidelines, standards, directives, notices, legislations or statutes for the time being in force, as amended, varied, modified, updated, superseded and/or re-enacted from time to time.
- Any reference to a time, day or date in this Disclosure Document shall be a reference to that time, day or date in Malaysia, unless otherwise stated. Reference to "days" in this Disclosure Document will be taken to mean calendar days unless otherwise stated.

CORPORATE DIRECTORY

The PRS Provider

Principal Asset Management Berhad

Business address

10th Floor Bangunan CIMB
Jalan Semantan, Damansara Heights
50490 Kuala Lumpur MALAYSIA
Tel : (03) 2084 8888

Registered address

8th Floor Bangunan CIMB
Jalan Semantan, Damansara Heights
50490 Kuala Lumpur MALAYSIA
Tel : (03) 2084 8888

Customer Care Centre

Ground Floor Bangunan CIMB
Jalan Semantan, Damansara Heights
50490 Kuala Lumpur MALAYSIA
Tel : (03) 7723 7260
Fax : (03) 7718 3003

Website

www.principal.com.my

E-mail

service@principal.com.my

Board of Directors

Effendy Shahul Hamid
Thomas Cheong Wee Yee
Munirah Khairuddin
Uday Jayaram
Mohd Haniz Mohd Nazlan
Julian Christopher Vivian Pull¹
Lai Mee Fong²
Chong Chooi Wan³
Wong Joon Hian*
Liew Swee Lin*
Dato' Jaganath Derek Steven Sabapathy*

¹ Alternate Director to Thomas Cheong Wee Yee

² Alternate Director to Effendy Shahul Hamid

³ Alternate director to Mohd Haniz Mohd Nazlan

* Independent director

Shariah Adviser of the Scheme

Amanie Advisors Sdn Bhd

Business address

Level 13A-2, Menara Tokio Marine Life,
189 Jalan Tun Razak,
50400 Kuala Lumpur
Tel : (603) 2161 0260
Fax : (603) 2161 0262
www.amanieadvisors.com

Registered address

Unit 11-3A,
3rd Mile Square, No. 151,
Jalan Klang Lama Batu 3 ½,
58100 Kuala Lumpur

Investment Committee

Yoon Mun Thim*
Alejandro Elias Echegarri Rodriguez
May Tong
Mohamad Safri Shahul Hamid
Nor Azamin Salleh*
Uday Jayaram

*Independent member

Audit Committee

Wong Joon Hian*
Liew Swee Lin*
Dato' Jaganath Derek Steven Sabapathy*
Thomas Cheong Wee Yee

* Independent Member

Company Secretaries

Phang Ai Tee (MAICSA No. 7013346)
Cheong Lisa (MAICSA No. 7009457)
8th Floor Bangunan CIMB
Jalan Semantan, Damansara Heights
50490 Kuala Lumpur MALAYSIA
Tel : (03) 2084 8888

The Scheme Trustee

Deutsche Trustees Malaysia Berhad

Business/Registered address

Level 20, Menara IMC
8, Jalan Sultan Ismail
50250 Kuala Lumpur MALAYSIA
Tel : (03) 2053 7522

Delegate of Deutsche Trustees Malaysia Berhad

(Local & Foreign custodian)
Deutsche Bank (Malaysia) Berhad

Registered address

Level 18, Menara IMC
8, Jalan Sultan Ismail
50250 Kuala Lumpur MALAYSIA
Tel : (03) 2053 6788

Business address

Levels 18-20, Menara IMC
8, Jalan Sultan Ismail
50250 Kuala Lumpur MALAYSIA
Tel : (03) 2053 6788

Sub-Manager of Core Funds

Principal Global Investors, LLC

Business/Registered address

801 Grand Ave, 16th Floor
Des Moines, IA 50309, United States
Tel : (515) 362-2800
Email: contactpps@principal.com
Website: www.principalglobal.com

Solicitors

Soon Gan Dion & Partners
1st Floor, 73, Jalan SS21/1A
Damansara Utama
47400 Petaling Jaya
Selangor MALAYSIA
Tel : (03) 7726 3168
Fax : (03) 7726 3445

**Federation of Investment Managers Malaysia
(FIMM)**

19-06-1, 6th Floor Wisma Tune
No.19, Lorong Dungun
Damansara Heights
50490 Kuala Lumpur MALAYSIA
Tel : (03) 2092 3800
E-mail : info@fimm.com.my
Website : www.fimm.com.my

Principal Asset Management (S) Pte. Ltd.

Principal Asset Management (S) Pte Ltd
50 Raffles Place
#22-03A&B Singapore Land Tower
Singapore 048623
www.principal.com.sg

Auditors of the PRS Provider and of the Scheme

Ernst & Young PLT
Chartered Accountants
Level 23A Menara Milenium
Jalan Damanlela
Pusat Bandar Damansara
50490 Kuala Lumpur, MALAYSIA

Tax Adviser

Ernst & Young Tax Consultants Sdn Bhd
Level 23A Menara Milenium
Jalan Damanlela
Pusat Bandar Damansara
50490 Kuala Lumpur, MALAYSIA

Note: You may contact our Customer Care Centre at (03) 7723 7260 or whatsapp at +6016 299 9792 for more information.

1. SCHEME AND FUND INFORMATION

1.1. SCHEME INFORMATION

This section is only a summary of the salient information about the Scheme and the Funds. You should read and understand the entire Disclosure Document before investing and keep the Disclosure Document for your records. In determining which investment is right for you, we recommend you speak to professional advisers. Principal Malaysia, member companies of the CIMB Group, the PFG and the Trustee do not guarantee the repayment of capital.

Principal Islamic PRS Plus		Page
----------------------------	--	------

General information on the Scheme	The Scheme is an investment Scheme designed to help you build and grow your savings* for retirement. The Scheme comprises of a range of Islamic retirement funds, which you may choose to invest based on your retirement needs, risk appetite and age profile. * <i>The Funds are neither capital guaranteed nor capital protected funds.</i>	32
--	---	----

The Scheme consist of 5 Core Funds and 5 Non-Core Funds:

Name	Abbreviation	Fund Category
Core Funds		
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2060	iRE60	Core – Mixed asset (Islamic TDF)
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2050	iRE50	Core – Mixed asset (Islamic TDF)
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2040	iRE40	Core – Mixed asset (Islamic TDF)
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2030	iRE30	Core – Mixed asset (Islamic TDF)
Principal Islamic RetireEasy Income	iREI	Core - Mixed asset (Shariah-compliant)
Non-Core Funds		
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Conservative	iPRS-C	Sukuk
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Moderate	iPRS-M	Balanced (Shariah-compliant)
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Growth	iPRS-G	Mixed asset (Shariah-compliant)
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Equity	iPRS-E	Feeder Fund - Equity (Shariah-compliant)
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity	iPRS-AP	Feeder Fund - Equity (Shariah-compliant)

Note: Effective 23 September 2022, Members who opt for Default Option will be allocated into one of the Core Funds, i.e., the iRE60, iRE50, iRE40, iRE30 and iREI. The iPRS-C, iPRS-M and iPRS-G will be repositioned as Non-Core Funds.

All existing Default Option Members of iPRS-C, iPRS-M & iPRS-G will be switched into one of the Core Funds according to their year of birth. Please refer to “Scheme Details” Chapter on page 32 for more information.

Core Funds

i) About TDF

TDF is a collective investment scheme that is actively managed towards a Target Date. The TDF will invest according to an asset allocation strategy designed for investors who has a retirement goal that is close to the year stated in the Fund’s name. Subsequently, each of the TDF will mature on its Target Date.

In general, TDF seeks more opportunity for growth when it is far away from its Target Date, then place more emphasis on stability when it gets nearer to its Target Date. The portfolio will gradually shift from a more aggressive investments mix (e.g., higher equity allocation) to a more conservative mix (e.g., higher fixed income securities allocation) as it approaches its Target Date. This gradual shift is known as “glide path”. As the TDF portfolio will be de-risked gradually through the adjustments of asset allocation within the fund itself, TDF Members do not need to be switched from one fund to another for de-risking purpose. Please refer to “Scheme Details” Chapter on page 32 for more information.

The TDF is part of the **Principal PRS accumulation solution** that aims to help Members accumulate wealth during working years towards retirement. By choosing the TDF that best

suit your retirement goal, you will be able to invest in portfolio that offers an age-appropriate risk and return as you age towards retirement.

ii) About iREI

The iREI aims to provide continuous growth to investors by investing in a diversified portfolio of income generating assets. The iREI is designed with retiree's needs in mind and is managed to offer a moderately-conservative risk and return profile. By default, Members from a TDF will be switched automatically into the iREI when the TDF matures on its Target Date.

The iREI is part of the **Principal PRS decumulation solution** that aims to help Members customize their withdrawal plan based on their post-retirement cash flow need and frequency, while continue to grow the remaining balances in a suitable fund for retiree to prolong account sustainability.

Note: The Core Funds are designed to offer age-appropriate risk and return exposure to Members throughout the investment tenure.

- If you opted for Do-It-For-Me (Default Option), you will be allocated into one of the Core Funds that is suitable to your retirement goal.
- If you opted for Do-It-Myself, you may choose to invest in any Core Funds based on your preference. However, we recommend you to choose a Core Fund that is suitable to your retirement goal, where you will be able to invest in a fund that offers an age-appropriate risk and return to you throughout the investment tenure.

Non-Core Funds

i) iPRS-C, iPRS-M & iPRS-G

These Funds are managed in accordance with a fixed asset allocation and offers a consistent risk exposure to investors.

The risk exposure of a fund is reliant on its asset allocation. Since the asset allocation of the Non-Core Funds is fixed, the Funds will have a consistent risk exposure over time in all market condition. For example, the iPRS-M has a fixed asset allocation of at least 40% of its NAV in Sukuk, and up to 60% of its NAV in Shariah-compliant equities. The iPRS-M will always invest based on the fixed asset allocation regardless of market conditions, thus having a consistent risk exposure throughout the investment tenure.

ii) iPRS-E & iPRS-AP

These Funds are feeder fund that invests into a Target Fund to offer investors the exposure to the underlying investments of the Target Fund.

Note: The Non-Core Funds are designed to offer a consistent risk exposure throughout the investment tenure. If you wish to adjust the risk exposure to suit your changing risk profile as you age towards retirement, you need to switch into any of the Funds under the Scheme or funds under the Principal PRS Plus by submitting a switching instruction to us.

Please refer to "About the Funds" section on page 32 for more information.

Benefits of contributing to the Scheme	<p>In addition to facilitate you in savings for your retirement, the Scheme provides the following benefits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Tax savings A tax relief* of up to RM3,000 a year is allowed for personal contributions made into the Scheme. ▪ Choice You can personalize and select a combination of the Funds that best suits your risk and return preference. You have the flexibility to choose Funds that invest in the domestic and regional markets. ▪ Convenience and flexibility The Scheme allows automatic monthly contributions through RSP. You can also determine the amount and time of contribution into the Scheme subject to the minimum amount stated in the Transaction Information chapter. ▪ Simple, seamless and straightforward retirement solution Through Principal PRS end-to-end retirement solution, we will help you to have a comprehensive retirement planning that caters for wealth accumulation during your working years and decumulation needs when you retire. It comprises of the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Principal PRS accumulation solution During your working years, you may accumulate wealth and invest in TDF that best suit your retirement goals. The TDF helps you invest and grow your accumulated wealth in a portfolio that has an asset allocation that is actively adjusted to offer an age-appropriate risk and return portfolio throughout until you retire. 	32
---	---	----

o **Principal PRS decumulation solution**

The iREI is designed with retiree's needs in mind and is managed to offer a moderately-conservative risk and return profile. It allows the investors who have reached Retirement Age to customise their withdrawal schedule through RWP, while the remaining balances in the iREI will continue to grow to prolong account sustainability.

As part of the seamless Principal PRS end-to-end retirement solution, when a TDF matures on its Target Date, all Members of that TDF will be switched automatically into the iREI to begin the decumulation journey.

Please refer to "Principal PRS end-to-end retirement solution" section on page 33 for more details.

**For contributions into the PRS and deferred annuities effective from years of assessment 2012 to 2025 and is subject to terms and conditions and/or any amendment/modifications as may be imposed/required by the government or relevant authorities from time to time.*

Brief descriptions on operations of the Scheme

You may choose to:

- **Do-It-Myself:** You can contribute to the Scheme by selecting any one or a combination of the Funds based on your preferred risk and return profile.
- **Do-It-For-Me (Default Option):** This is the best choice if you are unsure which Fund suits you the most. We will allocate your contributions into one of the Core Funds based on your year of birth as listed in the table below. The TDF's portfolio will rebalance automatically and gradually over time until its Target Date, so that you will always be invested with an age-appropriate risk return profile.

Core Funds	Year of birth	Expected year of retirement*
iRE60	1996 – 2005	2051 – 2060
iRE50	1986 – 1995	2041 – 2050
iRE40	1976 – 1985	2031 – 2040
iRE30	1968 – 1975	2023 – 2030
iREI	On or before 1967	N/A – Retired

* Based on Retirement Age.

32

Permitted withdrawals and pre-retirement withdrawals

All contributions made by or on behalf of the Members will be split upon each contribution being made and maintained in two separate sub-accounts:

- Sub-account A holds 70% of your contributions.
- Sub-account B holds 30% of your contributions.

Subject to permitted reasons for withdrawals, you may not make a withdrawal from any of the Funds until you reach the Retirement Age. Upon reaching the Retirement Age, you shall be entitled to withdraw the full amount accumulated in the Funds held by you as Accrued Benefits without payment of any tax penalty. Pre-retirement withdrawal before attaining the Retirement Age is allowed for sub-account B and is subject to payment of tax penalty of 8% (or such other applicable tax penalty) of the amount withdrawn, which will be deducted by us. For the avoidance of doubt, the tax penalty would not apply for pre-retirement withdrawals due to:

- (i) death of Member;
- (ii) permanent departure of the Member from Malaysia;
- (iii) due to permanent total disablement, serious disease or mental disability of a member;
- (iv) for healthcare purpose;
- (v) for housing purpose; or
- (vi) such other conditions as may be imposed by any government authorities.

Withdrawals may be requested by the Member once every calendar year from each PRS provider (from one or multiple funds under any scheme(s) managed by that PRS provider) provided that no withdrawal can be made from a scheme where the individual has been a Member of that scheme (whether via Member contribution or employer contribution) for less than one (1) year.

Note:

- For withdrawals following the death of a Member, we must obtain prior authorisation from the PPA before processing the withdrawal.
- Unless the context stated otherwise, all withdrawal transaction is only allowed for Vested Units.

Scheme Trustee

Deutsche Trustees Malaysia Berhad

86

Shariah Adviser

Amanie Advisors Sdn Bhd

84

1.2. FUND INFORMATION

Fund	Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2060 (iRE60)	Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2050 (iRE50)	Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2040 (iRE40)	Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2030 (iRE30)	Page																														
Fund Category	Core – Mixed asset (Islamic TDF)				37, 39, 41, 43																														
Investment Objective	The Fund seeks to provide positive total return by investing according to an asset allocation strategy.				37, 39, 41, 43																														
Benchmark	<p>The benchmark is for performance comparison purpose only and the risk profile of the Fund is not the same as the risk profile of the benchmark. The benchmark was set based on current market environment and asset allocation mix.</p> <p>Currently, the benchmark for iRE60, iRE50, iRE40 and iRE30 is:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Benchmark composition</th> <th>iRE60</th> <th>iRE50</th> <th>iRE40</th> <th>iRE30</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MSCI ACWI Islamic NR USD</td> <td>28.5%</td> <td>28.5%</td> <td>24%</td> <td>18%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTSE Bursa Malaysia EMAS Shariah TR MYR</td> <td>28.5%</td> <td>28.5%</td> <td>24%</td> <td>18%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MSCI AC Asia Islamic Ex JPN TR USD</td> <td>40%</td> <td>40%</td> <td>30%</td> <td>24%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Refinitiv BPAM Sukuk Index MYR</td> <td>3%</td> <td>3%</td> <td>14%</td> <td>25%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DJ Sukuk TR USD</td> <td>0%</td> <td>0%</td> <td>8%</td> <td>15%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>As this is a long-term fund, the return expectation may change accordingly should there be changes in the market environment and asset allocation mix at that point of time. Any changes to the benchmark will be reflected in the PHS, which is available on Principal Malaysia website at www.principal.com.my.</p> <p>Information on the MSCI ACWI Islamic NR USD can be obtained from Lipper/Bloomberg. Information on the FTSE Bursa Malaysia EMAS Shariah TR MYR can be obtained from Lipper/Bloomberg. Information on the MSCI AC Asia Islamic Ex JPN TR USD can be obtained from Lipper/Bloomberg. Information on the Refinitiv BPAM Sukuk Index MYR can be obtained from Bond Pricing Agency Malaysia. Information on the DJ Sukuk TR USD can be obtained from Lipper/Bloomberg.</p> <p>Alternatively, Information on the composite benchmark is also available in our monthly fund fact sheets and can be obtained from www.principal.com.my.</p>				Benchmark composition	iRE60	iRE50	iRE40	iRE30	MSCI ACWI Islamic NR USD	28.5%	28.5%	24%	18%	FTSE Bursa Malaysia EMAS Shariah TR MYR	28.5%	28.5%	24%	18%	MSCI AC Asia Islamic Ex JPN TR USD	40%	40%	30%	24%	Refinitiv BPAM Sukuk Index MYR	3%	3%	14%	25%	DJ Sukuk TR USD	0%	0%	8%	15%	37, 39, 41, 43
Benchmark composition	iRE60	iRE50	iRE40	iRE30																															
MSCI ACWI Islamic NR USD	28.5%	28.5%	24%	18%																															
FTSE Bursa Malaysia EMAS Shariah TR MYR	28.5%	28.5%	24%	18%																															
MSCI AC Asia Islamic Ex JPN TR USD	40%	40%	30%	24%																															
Refinitiv BPAM Sukuk Index MYR	3%	3%	14%	25%																															
DJ Sukuk TR USD	0%	0%	8%	15%																															
Investment policy and principal investment strategy	<p>The Fund seeks to provide sustainable positive total return and to grow the total investment over the long term with retirement as the ultimate goal.</p> <p>We have appointed Principal Global Investors, LLC (“PGI”) as the Sub-Manager of the Fund. The Sub-Manager specializes in the global multi asset investment strategies and will be responsible for the investment management function of the Fund in accordance with the Fund’s objective and within the investment parameters, restrictions, and limits of the Fund. All costs of this appointment will be borne by us to ensure no additional fee is levied on the Members. For more information on the Sub-Manager, please refer to “Sub-Manager of the Fund” chapter on page 66.</p> <p>The Sub-Manager will construct a glide path that will guide the asset allocation of the Fund over the Fund’s tenure until its Target Date. In constructing the glide path, the Sub-Manager will take into consideration various factors such as the human elements (e.g., Malaysian retirement landscape, life expectancy, average retirement age etc.) and market data (e.g., long term capital market assumption, market liquidity, inflation rate, interest rate etc.). The Fund’s asset allocation will be guided by the glide path and it will shift dynamically and progressively from a more aggressive mix to a more conservative mix as the Fund approaches its Target Date. This gradual shift over time aims to produce an ideal asset allocation that rebalances throughout the tenure of the TDF that corresponds with investors’ risk tolerance as they grow nearer to the Retirement Age, where investor will always be investing in an age-appropriate asset mix as they grow nearer to Retirement Age. Along the glide path, the Fund will generally comply with the general principles on the formulation of asset allocation for core funds as prescribed by the SC. The Sub-Manager will review the Fund’s asset allocation periodically depending on the global economic and market outlook, while focusing on controlling and managing systematic risk for the Fund. The Fund is unconstrained in terms of regions and asset classes, where the Fund may invest globally in various asset classes as permitted by the GPRS. The allocation in each asset classes are not fixed, whereby the allocation may change</p>				37, 39, 41, 43																														

Fund	Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2060 (iRE60)	Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2050 (iRE50)	Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2040 (iRE40)	Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2030 (iRE30)	Page				
	<p>along the Fund tenure and in response to the market condition from time to time as the Sub-Manager deem appropriate or necessary.</p> <p>The Sub-Manager and/or the Manager will adopt an active investment strategy with frequency that will depend on the market conditions and the market outlook. The Sub-Manager manages the Fund with strategic or long-term asset class targets and target ranges. There is a rebalancing strategy that aligns with the target weights to identify asset classes that are either overweight or underweight. The Fund may shift asset class targets in response to normal evaluative processes or changes in market forces or Fund circumstances. Currently, the Sub-Manager will seek exposure to the various asset classes by investing in Islamic CIS (including Islamic ETF and Islamic REITs) to achieve greater market exposure, diversification and for cost efficiency purposes.</p> <p>At any point in time in the future, the Manager may invest directly into the various asset classes as the Manager deem appropriate and at the Manager's discretion. Where the Fund invest in Shariah-compliant equities, the Fund may focus on dividend yielding equities of companies, which the Manager believes will offer attractive yields, sustainable dividend payments and/or will exhibit above average growth potential when compared to its industry or the overall market at the point of purchase. Where the Fund invest in Sukuk, the Sukuk shall have a minimum credit rating of "BBB3" or "P2" by RAM or equivalent rating by MARC or "BBB-" or "A-2" by S&P or equivalent rating by any other international rating agencies. Notwithstanding, the Fund may also invest up to 40% of its NAV in Unrated Sukuk and up to 10% of its NAV in unlisted Shariah-compliant securities. When deemed necessary, the Fund may also utilize Islamic derivative instruments such as Islamic futures contracts and Islamic currency forwards for hedging purposes, subject to the prevailing GPRS. The Fund may invest all or a substantial portion of its assets in Islamic money market instruments and/or Islamic Deposit if the Manager foresee an excessive market volatility, expects prolonged declines, or when there are other adverse conditions, such as political instability to safeguard the Fund, and as part of its liquidity and/or risk management.</p> <p>As part of the seamless Principal PRS end-to-end retirement solution, when the Fund matures on its Target Date, all Members of the Fund will be switched automatically into the Principal Islamic RetireEasy Income to begin the decumulation journey. To facilitate the automatic switching, the Sub-Manager and/or the Manager will liquidate the underlying assets of TDF and hold substantially or entirely in liquid assets such as Islamic Deposits and/or Islamic money market instruments nearer to its Target Date. You will be informed accordingly after the automatic switching is completed. Please refer to "Principal PRS end-to-end retirement solution" section on page 33 for more information.</p> <p>The information on the Fund's latest investment holdings and its allocation will be updated in the monthly fund fact sheet, which is available on Principal Malaysia website at www.principal.com.my.</p>								
Asset Allocation	<p>Up to 100% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Islamic CIS (including Islamic ETF and Islamic REITs), Shariah-compliant equities, Sukuk, Islamic money market instruments and/or Islamic Deposits. Notwithstanding,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ up to 40% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Unrated Sukuk; and ▪ up to 10% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in unlisted Shariah-compliant securities. 				37, 39, 41, 43				
Principal risks	<p>Stock specific risk, credit and default risk, interest rate risk¹, country risk, currency risk, risks associated with investment in Shariah-compliant warrants/Islamic options, risks associated with investment in Islamic CIS, risk associated with unconstrained portfolio, risk associated with TDF and Shariah non-compliance risk.</p>				27				
Member profile	<p>This Fund is suitable for Members who:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ wants to invest in a diversified Shariah-compliant portfolio that offers age-appropriate risk and return profile throughout the investment journey. ▪ aims to achieve decent return while planning for retirement. ▪ are looking for sustainable return for long term. ▪ does not have the time or knowledge to manually switch between funds to achieve de-risking. ▪ does not actively monitor and rebalance their portfolio over time. ▪ wants a simple and straight forward investment suitable for retirement. <p>Under the Do-It-For-Me (Default Option), Members will be allocated into the suitable Core Fund based on their year of birth:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Core Funds</th> <th>Year of birth</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>iRE60</td> <td>1996 – 2005</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Core Funds	Year of birth	iRE60	1996 – 2005
Core Funds	Year of birth								
iRE60	1996 – 2005								

Fund	Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2060 (iRE60)	Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2050 (iRE50)	Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2040 (iRE40)	Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2030 (iRE30)	Page
	iRE50	1986 – 1995			
	iRE40	1976 – 1985			
	iRE30	1968 – 1975			
	<p>Note: As part of the seamless Principal PRS end-to-end retirement solution, when the Fund matures on its Target Date, all Members of the Fund will be switched automatically into the iREI to begin the decumulation journey. Please refer to “Principal Islamic RetireEasy Income” section on page 45 for more information on iREI.</p>				
Distribution policy	Given the Fund’s objective, the Fund is not expected to pay any distribution. Distributions, if any, are at our discretion and will vary from period to period depending on the performance of the Fund.				75
Launch date	23 September 2022				36
Initial offer price per unit	RM0.2500				36
Initial offer period	1 day.				36
Financial year-end	31 August.				76

[^]Please note that although Sukuk is a non-interest bearing instrument, its price movement is correlated to the movement in the interest rates. As such, investment in Sukuk will have an exposure to the movement of the interest rates. Even though the Fund does not invest in interest bearing instruments, the interest rate referred herein is to the general interest rate of the country, which may affect the value of the investment of the Fund.

Fund category	Core – Mixed Asset (Shariah-compliant)	
Investment objective	The Fund seeks to provide sustainable total return and to grow the total investment over the long term. <i>Note: We will require your approval if there is any material change to the Fund's objective.</i>	37
Benchmark	The performance of this Fund cannot be compared directly with any specific publicly available benchmark. However, the Fund has a target return of 3.5% - 4.5% per annum over rolling 5-year. Please note that the Fund's benchmark is for performance comparison purpose only and the risk profile of the Fund is not the same as the risk profile of the benchmark. The target return above were set based on current market environment and asset allocation mix. As the iREI is a long term fund, the return expectation may change accordingly should there be changes in the market environment and asset allocation mix at that point of time. Any changes to the benchmark will be reflected in the PHS, which is available on Principal Malaysia website at www.principal.com.my .	37
Investment policy and principal investment strategy	The Fund aims to achieve its objective by investing primarily in a diversified portfolio of Shariah-compliant income generating assets. The Fund will seek exposure from various asset classes which includes but not limited to Shariah-compliant equities, Sukuk, Islamic money market instruments and/or Islamic Deposits, which can be accessed directly through the market or indirectly via CIS (including Islamic ETF and Islamic REITs). We have appointed Principal Global Investors, LLC (“PGI”) as the Sub-Manager of the Fund. The Sub-Manager specializes in the global multi asset investment strategies and will be responsible for the investment management function of the Fund in accordance with the Fund's objective and within the investment parameters, restrictions, and limits of the Fund. All costs of this appointment will be borne by us to ensure no additional fee is levied on the Members. For more information on the Sub-Manager, please refer to “Sub-Manager of the Fund” chapter on page 66. The Sub-Manager manages the Fund with strategic or long-term asset class targets and target ranges. There is a rebalancing strategy that aligns with the target weights to identify asset classes that are either overweight or underweight. The Fund may shift asset class targets in response to normal evaluative processes or changes in market forces or Fund circumstances. Currently, the Sub-Manager will seek exposure to the various asset classes by investing in Islamic CIS (including Islamic ETF and Islamic REITs) to achieve greater market exposure, diversification and for cost efficiency purposes. At any point in time in the future, the Manager may invest directly into the various asset classes as the Manager deem appropriate and at the Manager's discretion. Where the Fund invest in Shariah-compliant equities, the Fund may focus on dividend yielding equities of companies, which the Manager believes will offer attractive yields, sustainable dividend payments and/or will exhibit above average growth potential when compared to its industry or the overall market at the point of purchase. Where the Fund invest in Sukuk, the Sukuk shall have a minimum credit rating of “BBB3” or “P2” by RAM or equivalent rating by MARC or “BBB-” or “A-2” by S&P or equivalent rating by any other international rating agencies. Notwithstanding, the Fund may also invest up to 40% of its NAV in Unrated Sukuk and up to 10% of its NAV in unlisted Shariah-compliant securities. When deemed necessary, the Fund may also utilize Islamic derivative instruments such as Islamic futures contracts and Islamic currency forwards for hedging purposes, subject to the prevailing GPRS. The Fund may invest all or a substantial portion of its assets in Islamic money market instruments and/or Islamic Deposit if the Manager foresee an excessive market volatility, expects prolonged declines, or when there are other adverse conditions, such as political instability to safeguard the Fund, and as part of its liquidity and/or risk management.	37
Asset allocation	Up to 100% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Islamic CIS (including Islamic ETF and Islamic REITs), Shariah-compliant equities, Sukuk, Islamic money market instruments and/or Islamic Deposits. Notwithstanding, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ up to 40% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Unrated Sukuk; and ▪ up to 10% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in unlisted Shariah-compliant securities. 	37
Principal risks	Stock specific risk, credit and default risk, interest rate risk ¹ , country risk, currency risk, Risks associated with investment in Shariah-compliant warrants/ Islamic options, risks associated with investment in Islamic CIS, risk associated with unconstrained portfolio and Shariah non-compliance risk.	27
Member profile	This Fund is suitable for Members who:	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ wants a Shariah-compliant decumulation solution that is straightforward and easy to understand. ▪ wants to invest in an Islamic fund that offers appropriate risk and return (i.e., moderately conservative) for retirees. ▪ wants a Shariah-compliant portfolio that invest in multi assets globally. ▪ have reached Retirement Age and require a steady stream of income from enrolling in RWP. <p>Under the Do-It-For-Me (Default Option), this Fund is selected for Member who are born on or before year 1967.</p>	
Distribution policy	<p>Given the Fund's objective, the Fund is not expected to pay any distribution. Distributions, if any, are at our discretion and will vary from period to period depending on the performance of the Fund.</p> <p>Note: <i>Members who have reached Retirement Age may enrol in RWP to customise and schedule withdrawal from the Fund which will serve as an income for the Members post-retirement.</i></p>	75
Launch date	20 April 2022	
Initial offer price per unit	N/A	
Initial offer period	N/A	
Financial year-end	31 August.	76

[^] Please note that although Sukuk is a non-interest bearing instrument, its price movement is correlated to the movement in the interest rates. As such, investment in Sukuk will have an exposure to the movement of the interest rates. Even though the Fund does not invest in interest bearing instruments, the interest rate referred herein is to the general interest rate of the country which may affect the value of the investment of the Fund.

Fund category	Sukuk	
Investment objective	The Fund seeks to provide Members with capital preservation* through investment primarily in Sukuk. <i>*The Fund is neither a capital guaranteed fund nor a capital protected fund.</i>	46
Benchmark	60% Quant shop GII Short Index + 20% CIMB Islamic 1-Year General Investment Account-i (GIA) + 20% FTSE Bursa Malaysia EMAS Shariah Index Note: The Fund's benchmark is for performance comparison purpose only. The risk profile of the Fund is not the same as the risk profile of the benchmark.	46
Investment policy and principal investment strategy	The Fund aims to invest in a diversified portfolio of primarily Sukuk with some exposure in Shariah-compliant equities. The fixed income portion will provide capital stability to the Fund whilst the equity portion will provide the added return in a rising market. The Fund may opt to invest in Sukuk, Islamic money market instruments and Shariah-compliant equities either directly or via Islamic CIS. At least 80% of the Fund's NAV will be invested in local and/or foreign Sukuk and Islamic money market instruments, of which a minimum 20% of the Fund's NAV will be invested in Islamic money market instruments, all of which have a minimum credit rating of "BBB3" or "P2" by RAM or equivalent rating by MARC or "BBB" or "A-2" by S&P or equivalent rating by any other international rating agencies. Notwithstanding, the Fund may also invest up to 5% of its NAV in unrated Sukuk. The investments in Shariah-compliant equities which include foreign exposure shall not exceed 20% of the Fund's NAV.	46
Asset allocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ At least 80% of the Fund's NAV will be invested in Sukuk and Islamic money market instruments, of which a minimum 20% of the Fund's NAV will be invested in Islamic money market instruments and up to 5% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in unrated Sukuk; ▪ Up to 20% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Shariah-compliant equities; and ▪ Up to 5% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Islamic liquid assets for liquidity purpose. 	46
Principal risks	Stock specific risk, credit and default risk, interest rate risk [^] , country risk, currency risk and Shariah non-compliance risk.	27
Member profile	This Fund is suitable for Members who: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ want a Shariah-compliant investment; ▪ are risk averse; and/or ▪ are seeking capital preservation. 	
Distribution policy	The Fund is not expected to pay any distribution.	75
Launch date	12 November 2012.	
Financial year-end	31 August.	76

[^] Please note that although Sukuk is a non-interest bearing instrument, its price movement is correlated to the movement in the interest rates. As such, investment in Sukuk will have an exposure to the movement of the interest rates. Even though the Fund does not invest in interest bearing instruments, the interest rate referred herein is to the general interest rate of the country which may affect the value of the investment of the Fund.

Fund category	Balanced (Shariah-compliant)	
Investment objective	The Fund seeks to provide a moderate level of capital growth over the long-term by investing in a diversified portfolio of Shariah-compliant equity and Sukuk.	47
Benchmark	60% FTSE Bursa Malaysia EMAS Shariah Index + 40% Quant shop GII Short Index. <i>Note: The Fund's benchmark is for performance comparison purpose only. The risk profile of the Fund is not the same as the risk profile of the benchmark.</i>	47
Investment policy and principal investment strategy	The Fund will invest in a mix of Shariah-compliant equities and Sukuk to provide a moderate level of capital growth to the Fund. The fixed income portion will provide capital stability to the Fund whilst the equity portion will provide the added return in a rising market. The Fund may opt to invest in Sukuk and Shariah-compliant equities either directly or via Islamic CIS. The investments by the Fund in Shariah-compliant equities which include foreign exposure shall not exceed 60% of the Fund's NAV and investments in local and/or foreign Sukuk shall not be less than 40% of its NAV with a minimum credit rating of "BBB3" or "P2" by RAM or equivalent rating by MARC or "BBB" or "A-2" by S&P or equivalent rating by any other international rating agencies. Notwithstanding, the Fund may also invest up to 5% of its NAV in unrated Sukuk.	47
Asset allocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ At least 40% of the Fund's NAV will be invested in Sukuk, of which up to 5% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in unrated Sukuk; ▪ Up to 60% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Shariah-compliant equities; and ▪ Up to 5% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Islamic liquid assets for liquidity purpose. 	47
Principal risks	Stock specific risk, credit and default risk, interest rate risk [^] , country risk, currency risk, risks associated with investment in Shariah-compliant warrants/Islamic options and Sharah non-compliance risk.	27
Member profile	This Fund is suitable for Members who: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ want a Shariah-compliant investment; ▪ are willing to accept some fluctuations in the value of his/her investment; and/or ▪ want a diversified portfolio of Shariah-compliant equities and Sukuk that may have some foreign exposure. 	
Distribution policy	The Fund is not expected to pay any distribution.	75
Launch date	12 November 2012.	
Financial year-end	31 August.	76

[^] Please note that although Sukuk is a non-interest bearing instrument, its price movement is correlated to the movement in the interest rates. As such, investment in Sukuk will have an exposure to the movement of the interest rates. Even though the Fund does not invest in interest bearing instruments, the interest rate referred herein is to the general interest rate of the country which may affect the value of the investment of the Fund.

Principal Islamic PRS Plus Growth		Page
Fund category	Mixed asset (Shariah-compliant)	
Investment objective	The Fund seeks to provide capital growth over the long-term by investing in a portfolio of primarily Shariah-compliant equities with some exposure in Sukuk.	48
Benchmark	90% FTSE Bursa Malaysia EMAS Shariah Index + 10% Quant shop GII Short Index. <i>Note: The Fund's benchmark is for performance comparison purpose only. The risk profile of the Fund is not the same as the risk profile of the benchmark.</i>	48
Investment policy and principal investment strategy	The Fund will invest in a portfolio of mixed assets, primarily in Shariah-compliant equities with some exposure in Sukuk, to provide capital growth to the Fund. The fixed income portion will provide capital stability to the Fund whilst the equity portion will provide the added return in a rising market. The Fund may opt to invest in Sukuk and Shariah-compliant equities either directly or via Islamic CIS. The investments by the Fund in Shariah-compliant equities which include foreign exposure may be up to 90% of the Fund's NAV and investments in local and/or foreign Sukuk will be at least 10% of the Fund's NAV with a minimum credit rating of "BBB3" or "P2" by RAM or equivalent rating by MARC or "BBB" or "A-2" by S&P or equivalent rating by any other international rating agencies. Notwithstanding, the Fund may also invest up to 10% of its NAV in unrated Sukuk.	48
Asset allocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ At least 10% of the Fund's NAV will be invested in Sukuk; ▪ Up to 10% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in unrated Sukuk; ▪ Up to 90% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Shariah-compliant equities; and ▪ Up to 5% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Islamic liquid assets for liquidity purpose. 	48
Principal risks	Stock specific risk, credit and default risk, interest rate risk [^] , country risk, currency risk, risks associated with investment in Shariah-compliant warrants/Islamic options and Shariah non-compliance risk.	27
Member profile	This Fund is suitable for Members who: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ want a Shariah-compliant investment; ▪ are seeking for capital appreciation; ▪ are willing to accept volatility in the value of his/her investment; and/or ▪ want a diversified portfolio of Shariah-compliant equities and Sukuk that may have some foreign exposure. 	
Distribution policy	The Fund is not expected to pay any distribution.	75
Launch date	12 November 2012.	
Financial year-end	31 August.	76

[^] Please note that although Sukuk is a non-interest bearing instrument, its price movement is correlated to the movement in the interest rates. As such, investment in Sukuk will have an exposure to the movements of the interest rates. Even though the Fund does not invest in interest bearing instruments, the interest rate referred herein is to the general interest rate of the country which may affect the value of the investment of the Fund.

Principal Islamic PRS Plus Equity		Page												
Fund category	Feeder Fund – Equity (Shariah-compliant)													
Investment objective	The Fund seeks to provide capital growth over the long-term by investing in a target fund with investments in Malaysian securities that comply with the Shariah principles.	49												
Benchmark	FTSE Bursa Malaysia EMAS Shariah Index. <i>Note: The Fund's benchmark is for performance comparison purpose only. The risk profile of the Fund is not the same as the risk profile of the benchmark.</i>	49												
Investment policy and principal investment strategy	The Fund will invest at least 85% of its NAV in the Principal DALI Equity Growth Fund (“Target Fund”), a Malaysian domiciled fund established on 7 May 1998, which invests in Malaysian Shariah-compliant equities. The Fund may also maintain up to 15% of its NAV in Islamic liquid assets. <u>Information on the Target Fund</u> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Target Fund</td> <td>:</td> <td>Principal DALI Equity Growth Fund</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Target Fund Manager</td> <td>:</td> <td>Principal Asset Management Berhad</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Regulatory authority</td> <td>:</td> <td>SC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country of domicile</td> <td>:</td> <td>Malaysia</td> </tr> </table>	Target Fund	:	Principal DALI Equity Growth Fund	Target Fund Manager	:	Principal Asset Management Berhad	Regulatory authority	:	SC	Country of domicile	:	Malaysia	49
Target Fund	:	Principal DALI Equity Growth Fund												
Target Fund Manager	:	Principal Asset Management Berhad												
Regulatory authority	:	SC												
Country of domicile	:	Malaysia												
Asset allocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ At least 85% of the Fund’s NAV will be invested in the Target Fund; and ▪ Up to 15% of the Fund’s NAV may be invested in Islamic liquid assets for liquidity purpose. 	49												
Principal risks	Risks associated with investment in the Target Fund	27												
Target Fund risks	Reclassification of Shariah status risk, stock specific risk, risks associated with investment in Shariah-compliant warrants, Interest rate risk [^] and risk associated with investing in Islamic CIS.	29												
Member profile	This Fund is suitable for Members who: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ want a Shariah-compliant investment; ▪ are seeking for capital appreciation; and/or ▪ are willing to accept significant fluctuation in the value of his/her investment. 													
Distribution policy	The Fund is not expected to pay any distribution.	75												
Launch date	12 November 2012.													
Financial year-end	31 August.	76												

[^] Please note that although Sukuk is a non-interest bearing instrument, its price movement is correlated to the movement in the interest rates. As such, investment in Sukuk will have an exposure to the movement of the interest rates. Even though the Target Fund does not invest in interest bearing instruments, the interest rate referred herein is to the general interest rate of the country which may affect the value of the investment of the Target Fund.

Principal Islamic PRS Plus Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity Page

Fund category	Feeder Fund – Equity (Shariah-compliant)																
Investment objective	The Fund seeks to provide capital growth over the long-term by investing in a target fund with investments in the emerging and developed markets of Asia Pacific ex Japan region that comply with the Shariah principles.	52															
Benchmark	The Fund adheres to the benchmark of the Target Fund. The benchmark of the Target Fund is MSCI AC Asia ex Japan Islamic Index. <i>Note: The Fund's benchmark is for performance comparison purpose only. The risk profile of the Fund is not the same as the risk profile of the benchmark.</i>	52															
Investment policy and principal investment strategy	The Fund will invest at least 85% of its NAV in the Principal Islamic Asia Pacific Dynamic Equity Fund (“Target Fund”), a Malaysian domiciled fund established on 2 June 2006, which invests in Shariah-compliant equities listed on the stock exchanges in the emerging and developed markets of Asia Pacific ex Japan. The Fund may also maintain up to 15% of its NAV in Islamic liquid assets. <u>Information on the Target Fund</u> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Target Fund</td> <td style="width: 10%;">:</td> <td>Principal Islamic Asia Pacific Dynamic Equity Fund</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Target Fund Manager</td> <td>:</td> <td>Principal Asset Management Berhad</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Target Fund Sub-Manager</td> <td>:</td> <td>Principal Asset Management (S) Pte Ltd</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Regulatory authority</td> <td>:</td> <td>SC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country of domicile</td> <td>:</td> <td>Malaysia</td> </tr> </table>	Target Fund	:	Principal Islamic Asia Pacific Dynamic Equity Fund	Target Fund Manager	:	Principal Asset Management Berhad	Target Fund Sub-Manager	:	Principal Asset Management (S) Pte Ltd	Regulatory authority	:	SC	Country of domicile	:	Malaysia	52
Target Fund	:	Principal Islamic Asia Pacific Dynamic Equity Fund															
Target Fund Manager	:	Principal Asset Management Berhad															
Target Fund Sub-Manager	:	Principal Asset Management (S) Pte Ltd															
Regulatory authority	:	SC															
Country of domicile	:	Malaysia															
Asset allocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ At least 85% of the Fund’s NAV will be invested in the Target Fund; and ▪ Up to 15% of the Fund’s NAV may be invested in Islamic liquid assets for liquidity purpose. 	52															
Principal risks	Risks associated with investment in the Target Fund	27															
Target Fund risks	Reclassification of Shariah status risk, stock specific risk, interest rate risk [^] , risk associated with investing in Islamic CIS, country risk, currency risk, risks associated with investment in Shariah-compliant warrants and/or Islamic options and credit and default risk.	29															
Member profile	This Fund is suitable for Members who: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ want a Shariah-compliant investment; ▪ are seeking for capital appreciation; ▪ are willing to accept significant fluctuation in the value of his/her investment; and/or ▪ want investments in the Asia Pacific ex Japan region. 																
Distribution policy	The Fund is not expected to pay any distribution.	75															
Launch date	12 November 2012.																
Financial year-end	31 August.	76															

[^] Please note that although Sukuk is a non-interest bearing instrument, its price movement is correlated to the movement in the interest rates. As such, investment in Sukuk will have an exposure to the movement of the interest rates. Even though the Target Fund does not invest in interest bearing instruments, the interest rate referred herein is to the general interest rate of the country which may affect the value of the investment of the Target Fund.

1.3. FEES & CHARGES

The following describes the charges that you may **directly** incur when you subscribe or withdraw Units of the Funds. The Sales Charge may differ between the Funds' respective Classes.

Funds	Maximum Sales Charge (% of the NAV per Unit)		
	Class A	Class C	Class X
iRE60	3.00%	0.50%	Nil
iRE50			
iRE40			
iRE30			
iREI			
iPRS-C			
iPRS-M			
iPRS-G			
iPRS-E			
iPRS-AP			

Note: Despite the maximum Sales Charge disclosed above, you may negotiate with us or our Distributors for lower charges. However, you should note that we or our Distributors may, for any reason at any time, where applicable, accept or reject your request and without having to assign any reason, either generally (for all Members) or specifically (for any particular Member, a group of Members or investments made via any digital platform) and for any period or periods of time without prior notice to you.

Fees	Applicable to all Funds		
	Class A	Class C	Class X
Redemption Charge (% of the NAV per Unit)	Nil		
Switching Fee	No Switching Fee charged for switching of Funds under the Scheme or switching between funds of different PRS managed by us.		
Transfer Fee (to another PRS provider)	A maximum of RM25 may be charged for each transfer to another PRS provider.		
Other charges payable directly by Members when purchasing or withdrawing Units	Any applicable bank charges and other bank fees incurred as a result of an investment or redemption will be borne by you.		

The following describes the fees that you may **indirectly** incur when you invest in the Funds. The fees may differ between the Funds' respective Classes.

Funds	Maximum Management Fee (% p.a. of the NAV of the Class)		
	Class A	Class C	Class X
iRE60	1.40%	1.50%	1.40%
iRE50			
iRE40			
iRE30			
iREI	1.20%	1.30%	1.20%
iPRS-C	1.40%	1.50%	1.40%
iPRS-M			
iPRS-G			
iPRS-E			
iPRS-AP			

Note: The annual Management Fee is accrued daily based on the NAV of the Fund and paid monthly.

Funds	Maximum Trustee Fee (% p.a. of the NAV of the Fund)		
	Class A	Class C	Class X
iRE60	0.04% p.a. of the NAV of the Fund (Includes local custodian fees and charges but excludes foreign sub-custodian fees and charges), subject to minimum fee of RM24,000.00 p.a.		
iRE50			
iRE40			

Funds	Maximum Trustee Fee (% p.a. of the NAV of the Fund)		
	Class A	Class C	Class X
iRE30			
iREI			
iPRS-C			
iPRS-M			
iPRS-G			
iPRS-E			
iPRS-AP			

Note: The annual Trustee Fee is accrued daily based on the NAV of the Fund and paid monthly.

Fees	Applicable to all Funds		
	Class A	Class C	Class X
Expenses directly related to Funds	Only expenses that are directly related to the Funds can be charged to the Funds. Examples of relevant expenses are audit fee and tax agent's fee.		
Other fees payable indirectly by Member	Nil		

This table describes the fees and charges charged by PPA. Information on the PPA can be obtained from www.ppa.my. You can also compare the fees and charges of other PRS by visiting this website.

Fees & Charges	Applicable to all Funds		
	Class A	Class C	Class X
PPA account opening fee	RM10	RM10	RM10
PPA annual fee [^]	RM8		
PPA pre-retirement withdrawal fee	RM25 per transaction		
PPA transfer fee (to another PRS provider)	RM25 per transaction		
PPA administration fee [#]	0.04% p.a. of the Fund's NAV		

[^] Not payable for the year the account is opened and on the year where there was no contribution.

[#] The annual PPA administration fee is accrued daily based on the NAV of the Fund and paid monthly.

The fees and charges payable to the PPA are subject to:

- 1) any amendments as may be determined by the PPA;
- 2) any discount/rebate/waiver as may be determined by the PPA during any promotional period that may be carried out by the PPA from time to time; and
- 3) any applicable taxes and/or duties as may be imposed by the government and/or the relevant authorities from time to time.

The following describes the fees and charges imposed by the Target Fund of iPRS-E.

No	Fees/Expenses	Description
1	Application fee	Up to 6.50% of its NAV Note: Target Fund's application fee is waived for the Fund.
2	Withdrawal fee	Nil.
3	Management fee	Up to 1.50% of its NAV Note: The management fee charged by the Target Fund will be paid out of the Management Fee charged by us at the Fund level. Members will incur a Management Fee at the Fund's level only and there is no double charging of management fee.
4	Trustee fee	Up to 0.06% per annum of its NAV (including local custodian fee but excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges) on the NAV of the Fund. The foreign sub-custodian fee is dependent on the country invested and is charged monthly in arrears.

Please note that the application fee of the Target Fund will not be charged to the Fund. As this Fund will invest in units of the Target Fund, there are management fee and other fees incurred by this Fund. There is no double charging of annual management fee. The annual management fee charged by the Target Fund will be paid out of the Management Fee charged by us at the Fund level. Other fees that are not waived by the Target Fund will be also paid at the Fund level.

You should note that there will be higher fees arising from the layered investment structure of the Fund.

The following describes the fees and charges imposed by the Target Fund of iPRS-AP.

No	Fees/Expenses	Description
1	Application fee	Up to 5.00% of its NAV Note: Target Fund's application fee is waived for the Fund.
2	Withdrawal fee	Nil.
3	Management fee	Up to 1.80% of its NAV Note: The management fee charged by the Target Fund will be paid out of the Management Fee charged by us at the Fund level. Members will incur a Management Fee at the Fund's level only and there is no double charging of management fee.
4	Trustee fee	Up to 0.07% per annum of its NAV (including local custodian fee but excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges) on the NAV of the Fund. The foreign sub-custodian fee is dependent on the country invested and is charged monthly in arrears.

Please note that the application fee of the Target Fund will not be charged to the Fund. As this Fund will invest in units of the Target Fund, there are management fee and other fees incurred by this Fund. There is no double charging of annual management fee. The annual management fee charged by the Target Fund will be paid out of the Management Fee charged by us at the Fund level. Other fees that are not waived by the Target Fund will be also paid at the Fund level.

You should note that there will be higher fees arising from the layered investment structure of the Fund.

There are fees and charges involved and you are advised to consider them before investing in the Fund.

All fees and charges payable by you and/or the Fund are subject to any applicable taxes and/or duties as may be imposed by the government or other authorities (if any) from time to time. As a result of changes in any rule, regulation, directive, notice and/or law issued by the government or relevant authority, there may be additional cost to the fees, expenses, charges and/or taxes payable to and/or by the Fund or you as disclosed or illustrated in the Disclosure Document.

We have the discretion to amend the amount, rate and/or terms and conditions for the above-mentioned fees, charges and expenses from time to time, subject to the requirements stipulated in the Deed and GPRS. Where necessary, we will notify the Trustee and communicate to you or seek your approval on the amendments to the fees and charges. A supplementary or replacement disclosure document disclosing the new fees and charges will be issued should the fees and charges be increased. A notice period of ninety (90) days will be given to you prior to the effective date of the new fees and charges, which is in accordance with the GPRS.

1.4. TRANSACTION INFORMATION

1.4.1. Minimum Contribution

Funds	Min initial contribution (RM)	Min subsequent contribution (RM)	Regular Savings Plan (RSP)	
			Min initial contribution (RM)	Min subsequent contribution (RM)
iRE60	Class A : 100 Class C : 100 Class X : N/A	Class A : 50 Class C : 50 Class X : N/A	Class A : 100 Class C : 100 Class X : N/A	Class A : 50 Class C : 50 Class X : N/A
iRE50				
iRE40				
iRE30				
iREI				
iPRS-C				
iPRS-M				
iPRS-G				
iPRS-E				
iPRS-AP				

Note: The amount stipulated in the minimum initial contribution and minimum subsequent contribution includes any applicable fees and charges, such as Sales Charge and PPA account opening fee, as the case may be. In other words, the amount is gross of fees and charges.

1.4.2. Minimum Withdrawal

Funds	Min withdrawal	Regular Withdrawal Plan (RWP) #
		Min withdrawal
iRE60	Class A : RM50 or 100 Units Class C : RM50 or 100 Units Class X : RM100 or 200 Units	RWP is not available for these Funds.
iRE50		
iRE40		
iRE30		
iREI		Class A : RM50 Class C : RM50 Class X : RM100
iPRS-C		RWP is not available for these Funds.
iPRS-M		
iPRS-G		
iPRS-E		
iPRS-AP		

RWP is only available for iREI Members who have reached Retirement Age and may withdraw without tax penalty. Please refer to “Regular Withdrawal Plan (RWP)” section on page 72 for further detail and the applicable terms & conditions.

Note:

- We reserve the right to change the above-stipulated amounts from time to time.
- All transfer from other PRS provider into Principal PRS Plus or Principal Islamic PRS Plus will be subject to the minimum initial contribution amount of the Funds’ respective Classes or any amount as may be determined by us from time to time.

Description	Applicable to all Funds		
	Class A	Class C	Class X
Switching	<p>Subject to our absolute discretion, you have the option to switch your existing contributions into any of the Funds under the Scheme or funds under the Principal PRS Plus.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Switching is limited to once a month only. ▪ Switching is not allowed between different classes. ▪ Switching will be conducted based on the value of your investments in the Fund at the point of switching. The minimum amount for a switch must be equivalent to the minimum withdrawal amount applicable to the Fund or such amounts as we may from time to time decide. Please note that the minimum amount for a switch must also meet the minimum initial contribution amount or the minimum subsequent contribution amount (as the case may be) applicable to the fund to be switched into. We may, at our absolute discretion, allow switching into (or out of) the Fund. <p>Please note that your new contributions will not be allocated into the fund that you have switched into unless there is a request to change your investment direction for your new or future contributions. Please refer to the “Switching” section under “Transaction Information” chapter for further details.</p> <p>Note: Muslim Members are encouraged to switch into any other Islamic fund rather than into any other conventional fund as investment in the conventional fund is not permitted from the Shariah perspective.</p>		
Change of contribution direction for new contributions	<p>You are entitled to change your contribution direction or investment choices in respect of your new contributions to the Funds, once a month, at no extra cost. All of your subsequent contributions will then be allocated to the new fund.</p> <p>Please refer to the “Change of Contribution Direction for New Contributions” section under “Transaction Information” chapter for further details.</p>		
Transfer between PRS providers	<p>Prior to reaching the Retirement Age, you are allowed to transfer your accrued benefits of any amount from one or multiple funds under the scheme(s) managed by that PRS provider once every calendar year to another PRS provider provided you have been a Member of that scheme (whether via Member contribution or employer contribution) for at least one (1) year and all the accrued benefit to be transferred from a particular fund must be transferred to one (1) other fund. Member who has reached Retirement Age will not be subject to the restriction above.</p> <p>All transaction on the transfer between PRS providers are only allowed for Vested Units.</p>		

Description	Applicable to all Funds		
	Class A	Class C	Class X
	Please refer to the “Transfer between PRS providers” section under “Transaction Information” chapter for further details.		
Cooling-off period	Six (6) Business Days from the date the application form is received and accepted by us. Please note that this cooling-off right is only given to a first time Member registered with PPA who is investing with any PRS provider. Please refer to the “Cooling-off period” section under “Transaction Information” chapter for further details.		
Vesting of contribution	Vesting is only applicable to corporate clients. Please refer to the “Vesting of contribution” section under the “Transaction Information” chapter for further details.		

1.5. OTHER INFORMATION

1.5.1. Deed

The Scheme is governed by a Deed dated 8 November 2012, First Supplemental Deed dated 2 January 2014, Second Supplemental Deed dated 25 November 2014, Third Supplemental Deed dated 3 February 2020, Fourth Supplemental Deed dated 17 December 2021 and Fifth Supplemental Deed dated 12 July 2022.

1.5.2. Avenues for advice available to prospective Members or lodge a complaint

If you have any questions about the information in this Disclosure Document or would like to know more about investing in this Scheme or would like to lodge a complaint, please contact our **Customer Care Centre** or you can e-mail us at service@principal.com.my.

If you are dissatisfied with the outcome of the dispute resolution process with us, please refer your dispute to Securities Industry Dispute Resolution Center (SIDREC):

- via phone to : 03-2282 2280
- via fax to : 03-2282 3855
- via e-mail to : info@sidrec.com.my
- via letter to : Securities Industry Dispute Resolution Center (SIDREC)
Unit A-9-1, Level 9, Tower A
Menara UOA Bangsar, No.5, Jalan Bangsar Utama 1, 59000 Kuala Lumpur

You can also direct your complaint to the SC even if you have initiated a dispute resolution process with SIDREC. To make a complaint, please contact the SC’s Consumer & Investor Office:

- via phone to the Aduan Hotline at : 03-6204 8999
- via fax to : 03-6204 8991
- via e-mail to : aduan@seccom.com.my
- via online complaint form available at www.sc.com.my
- via letter to : Consumer & Investor Office
Securities Commission Malaysia
3 Persiaran Bukit Kiara, Bukit Kiara, 50490 Kuala Lumpur

Federation of Investment Managers Malaysia’s Complaints Bureau:

- via phone to : 03-2092 3800
- via fax to : 03-2093 2700
- via e-mail to : complaints@fimm.com.my
- via online complaint form available at www.fimm.com.my
- via letter to : Legal, Secretarial & Regulatory Affairs
Federation of Investment Managers Malaysia
9-06-1, 6th Floor, Wisma Tune
No. 19, Lorong Dungun, Damansara Heights, 50490 Kuala Lumpur

This is a Private Retirement Scheme.

There are fees and charges involved and you are advised to consider them before contributing to the Scheme.

Unit prices and distributions, if any, may go down as well as up.

Past performance of the Funds is not an indication of its future performance.

2. RISK FACTORS

2.1. GENERAL RISKS OF INVESTING IN THE FUNDS

Any investment carries with it an element of risk. Therefore, prior to making an investment, you should consider the following risk factors in addition to the other information set out in this Disclosure Document.

Returns and capital not guaranteed

The investment of the fund is subject to market fluctuations and its inherent risk. There is **NO GUARANTEE** on the investment which includes your investment capital and returns, nor any assurance that the fund's investment objective will be achieved. You should also note that the fund is neither a capital guaranteed fund nor a capital protected fund. However, we reduce this risk by ensuring diligent management of the assets of the fund based on a structured investment process.

Legal risk and regulatory risk

The value of the fund may be affected by uncertainties in the legal and regulatory environment. A change in law or regulation made by government or regulatory body will materially impact the value of securities, business, sector or even market as a whole. These amendments to the laws and regulations may increase the costs of operating a business and hence reduce the attractiveness of its related investments. For example, if the regulatory body imposes a limit on the amount of margin an investment account is able to have, the impact on the stock market would be material as this change may force the existing investors who are currently breaching the limit to sell off their margined positions. You should also note that laws and guidelines relating to PRS may change and this may affect your PRS account and/or your ability to access your account balance.

Market risk

Market risk refers to the possibility that an investment will lose value because of a general decline in financial markets, due to economic, political and/or other factors, which will result in a decline in the fund's NAV.

Risks associated with Default Option

If you selected the Default Option, we will allocate you into one of the Core Funds based on your year of birth, which aims to match with the expected year of retirement. If you are allocated into a TDF, your investment balance will be automatically switched into the iREI when the TDF matures on its Target Date.

The NAV per Unit of TDF may be lower at the point of switching than the NAV per Unit when you initially contributed into the TDF. Hence, you may suffer losses relating to your investment costs upon disposal. We will notify you one (1) month before the TDF matures on its Target Date that your current investments will be automatically switched into the iREI.

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk refers to the ease of liquidating an asset without causing market dislocation. This depends on the supply and demand as well as the asset's volume or amount traded in the market. If the Fund holds assets that are illiquid, or are difficult to dispose of, the value of the Fund and consequently the value of member's investment in the Fund, will be negatively affected when the Fund has to sell such assets at unfavourable prices. In the case where the Fund is invested into unlisted Islamic CIS, the Fund may be negatively impacted due to liquidity policy applied by the Islamic CIS (e.g. suspension during exceptional situations).

Inflation risk

This is the risk that your investment in the fund may not grow or generate income at a rate that keeps pace with inflation. This would reduce your purchasing power even though the value of the investment in monetary terms has increased. This risk can be mitigated by investing in securities that can provide a positive real rate of return.

Manager risk

This risk refers to the day-to-day management of the fund by the manager which will impact the performance of the fund. For example, investment decisions undertaken by the manager, as a result of an incorrect view of the market or any non-compliance with internal policies, investment mandate, the deed, relevant law or guidelines due to factors such as human error or weaknesses in operational process and systems, may adversely affect the performance of the fund. Although the occurrence of such events is very unlikely, we seek to reduce this risk by implementing a consistent and structured investment process, systematic operational procedures and processes along with stringent internal controls.

Financing risk

This risk occurs when you obtain financing to finance your investment. The inherent risk of investing with money obtained from financing includes you being unable to service the financing payments. In the event units are used as collateral and if the prices of units fall below a certain level due to market conditions, you may be required to pay additional amounts on top of your normal instalment. If you fail to comply within the time prescribed, your units may be sold at an unfavourable price and the proceeds thereof will be used towards the settlement of your financing.

2.2. SPECIFIC RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO OF THE FUNDS

There are specific risks associated with the investment portfolio of each Fund. The key ones include but are not limited to the following:

Risk	Fund
<p>Stock specific risk</p> <p>Prices of a particular stock may fluctuate in response to the circumstances affecting individual companies such as adverse financial performance, news of a possible merger or loss of key personnel of a company. Any adverse price movements of such stock will adversely affect the Fund's NAV.</p> <p>The impact is however reduced as the Fund invests in a wide portfolio of investments; thus, spreading the element of risk. Diversification can be achieved by investing in various companies across different industries or sectors that are uncorrelated. In addition, we will undertake an active bottom-up investment approach to ensure that the fundamentals of the stocks invested in are favourable.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ iRE60 ▪ iRE50 ▪ iRE40 ▪ iRE30 ▪ iREI ▪ iPRS-C ▪ iPRS-M ▪ iPRS-G
<p>Credit and default risk</p> <p>The Fund will be exposed to a certain degree of credit and default risk of issuers or counterparties when the Fund invests in Islamic Deposits, Sukuk and/or conducts OTC transactions. Credit risk relates to the creditworthiness of the securities issuers or counterparties and their expected ability to make timely payment of profit and/or principal. Any adverse situations faced by the issuer or counterparties may impact the value as well as liquidity of the investments. Default risk relates to the risk that a securities issuer or counterparties either defaulting on payments or failing to make payments in a timely manner which will in turn adversely affect the value of the investments. This could adversely affect the value of the Fund. We aim to mitigate this risk by performing bottom-up and top-down credit research and analysis to determine the creditworthiness of its issuers or counterparties, and impose investment limits on exposures for issuers or counterparties with different credit profiles as a precautionary step to limit any loss that may arise directly or indirectly as a result of a defaulted transaction. In addition, we impose a minimum credit rating requirement as rated by either local and/or foreign rating agencies and manages the duration of the investment in accordance with the objective of the Fund. Please refer to the investment strategy of the respective Funds for more information.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ iRE60 ▪ iRE50 ▪ iRE40 ▪ iRE30 ▪ iREI ▪ iPRS-C ▪ iPRS-M ▪ iPRS-G
<p>Interest rate risk</p> <p>Interest rate risk refers to the impact of interest rate changes on the valuation of Sukuk and Islamic money market instruments. When interest rates rise, Sukuk's prices will tend to fall and vice versa. Therefore, the NAV of the Fund may also tend to fall when interest rates rise or are expected to rise. However, you should be aware that should the Fund hold a Sukuk until maturity, such price fluctuations would dissipate as it approaches maturity. In order to manage interest rates exposure of the Fund, we will manage the duration of the portfolio via shorter or longer tenured assets depending on our view of the future interest rate trend, which is based on our continuous fundamental research and analysis. As for Islamic Deposit, financial institutions may offer Islamic Deposits with lower interest rates when interest rates decrease. As such, this will reduce the potential returns of future Islamic Deposits placements which in turn will reduce the potential returns of the Fund.</p> <p><i>Please note that although Islamic Deposit and Sukuk are non-interest bearing instrument, its profit rate or price movement is correlated to the movement in the interest rates. As such, investment in Islamic Deposit and Sukuk will have an exposure to interest rates. Even though the Fund does not invest in interest bearing instruments, the interest rate referred herein is to the general interest rate of the country which may affect the value of the investment of the Fund.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ iRE60 ▪ iRE50 ▪ iRE40 ▪ iRE30 ▪ iREI ▪ iPRS-C ▪ iPRS-M ▪ iPRS-G
<p>Country risk</p> <p>Investments of the Fund in any country may be affected by changes in the economic and political climate, restriction on currency repatriation or other developments in the law or regulations of the countries in which the Fund invests in. For example, the deteriorating economic condition of such countries may adversely affect the value of the investments undertaken by the Fund in those affected countries. This in turn may cause the NAV of the Fund or price of units to fall. To mitigate these risks, we will select securities that spread across various countries. The decision on diversification will be based on constant fundamental research and analysis of the global markets.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ iRE60 ▪ iRE50 ▪ iRE40 ▪ iRE30 ▪ iREI ▪ iPRS-C ▪ iPRS-M ▪ iPRS-G
<p>Currency risk</p> <p>This risk is associated with investments that are quoted and/or priced in foreign currency denomination. You should be aware that if the RM appreciates against the currencies in which the portfolio of the investment is denominated, this will have an adverse effect on the NAV of the Fund and vice versa. You should note that any gains or losses arising from the movement of the foreign currencies against the Fund's base currency (i.e. RM) may therefore increase/decrease the capital gains/losses of the investment. The currency gains/losses are in addition to the capital gains/losses of the investment. Nevertheless, you should realise that currency risk is considered as one of the major risks to investments in foreign assets due to the volatile nature of the foreign exchange market. We could utilise a two pronged approach in order to mitigate the currency risk; firstly, by spreading the investments across differing currencies (i.e. diversification) and secondly, by hedging the currencies when it is deemed necessary.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ iRE60 ▪ iRE50 ▪ iRE40 ▪ iRE30 ▪ iREI ▪ iPRS-C ▪ iPRS-M ▪ iPRS-G
<p>Risks associated with investment in Shariah-compliant warrants/Islamic options</p> <p>There are inherent risks associated with investments in Shariah-compliant warrants/ Islamic options. The value of Shariah-compliant warrants/ Islamic options are influenced by the current market price of the underlying security, the exercise price of the contract, the time to expiration of the contract and the estimate of the future volatility of the underlying security's price over the life of the contract. Generally, the erosion in value of Shariah-compliant warrants accelerates as it approaches its expiry date. Like securities,</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ iRE60 ▪ iRE50 ▪ iRE40 ▪ iRE30 ▪ iREI

Risk	Fund
we will undertake fundamental research and analysis on these instruments with an aim to mitigate its risks.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ iPRS-M ▪ iPRS-G
<p>Risks associated with investment in Islamic CIS</p> <p>Since the Fund may invest into Islamic CIS, there is a risk of concentration into Islamic CIS, in which the Islamic CIS's management company has absolute discretion over the Islamic CIS's investment technique and knowledge, operational controls and management. In the event of mismanagement of the Islamic CIS and/or the management company, the NAV of the Fund, which invests into those Islamic CIS would be affected negatively. Should the situation arise, we will seek for another Islamic CIS that is consistent with the objective of the Fund.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ iRE60 ▪ iRE50 ▪ iRE40 ▪ iRE30 ▪ iREI ▪ iPRS-C ▪ iPRS-M ▪ iPRS-G
<p>Risks associated with investment in the Target Fund</p> <p>As the Fund invests predominantly in the Target Fund, the Fund is therefore subject to the management risk of the management company and investment manager of the Target Fund. Should there be a substantial change in the Target Fund's structure which is not in line with the Fund's objective, we reserve the right to seek for alternative Islamic CIS that is consistent with the objective of the Fund, subject to your approval. During this transition period, we may liquidate the Fund's holdings from the Target Fund and hold up to 100% of its NAV in cash, which will deviate from the Fund's stipulated investment strategies.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ iPRS-E ▪ iPRS-AP
<p>Risk associated with unconstrained portfolio</p> <p>The Fund has a flexible asset allocation into the underlying assets and does not adhere to any benchmark index composition. The Manager has the full flexibility and discretion to determine the asset classes or sectors to be invested into and their weightages at any point in time based on the glide path, taking into consideration factors such as the economic outlook and market conditions to pursue return opportunities across asset classes or sectors. There is no guarantee that the asset allocation decision made by the Manager and/or Sub-Manager will always lead to positive returns. If the Manager and/or Sub-Manager makes an incorrect asset allocation decision, the Fund's performance may be adversely affected. Notwithstanding, the Fund will invest in assets that are consistent with the objective of the Fund, and it will be managed in accordance with our internal guidelines, subject to the requirements under GPRS.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ iRE60 ▪ iRE50 ▪ iRE40 ▪ iRE30 ▪ iREI
<p>Risk associated with TDF</p> <p>Despite the investment strategy for each of the TDF may look identical, they are with different Target Date and may have very different asset allocations that can affect the risk-return profile at any given point in time. You are advised to invest in a TDF with Target Date that closely corresponds to your expected year of retirement. This will allow you to participate in a portfolio that has an asset allocation which will be periodically adjusted to offer a risk-return profile that corresponds to your current age. Investing in a TDF with Target Date that does not closely match your retirement profile is not recommended as its risk-return profile may not be suitable to you.</p> <p>Even though TDFs are generally designed to become more conservative as the Target Date approaches, investment risk exists throughout the lifespan of the TDF. Also, reaching the Target Date does not necessary mean you have saved enough for retirement. You are advised to understand your retirement needs, choose a suitable TDF and invest consistently, as needed, to achieve your retirement goal. Please refer to "About the Funds" section for more information.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ iRE60 ▪ iRE50 ▪ iRE40 ▪ iRE30
<p>Shariah non-compliance risk</p> <p>This refers to the risk of the fund not conforming to Shariah Investment Guidelines due to investment in Shariah non-compliant instrument or reclassification of Shariah status. In the event that the Manager is required to rectify any Shariah non-compliance by disposing the related instrument, any losses from disposal due to investment in Shariah non-compliant instrument will be borne by the Manager whereas any losses from disposal due to reclassification of Shariah status will be borne by the fund. In any circumstances, gain received from disposal shall be channeled to baitulmal and/or charitable bodies as approved by the Shariah Adviser.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ iRE60 ▪ iRE50 ▪ iRE40 ▪ iRE30 ▪ iREI ▪ iPRS-C ▪ iPRS-M ▪ iPRS-G

2.3. SPECIFIC RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE TARGET FUNDS

As the iPRS-E and iPRS-AP invests predominantly in the Target Fund, the Fund also assumes the risks associated with the Target Fund.

Risk	Target Fund
<p>Reclassification of Shariah status risk</p> <p>This risk refers to the risk that the currently held Shariah-compliant securities in the fund may be reclassified as Shariah non-compliant in the periodic review of the securities by the SAC of the SC, the Shariah Adviser or the Shariah boards of the relevant Islamic indices or Shariah-compliant securities. If this occurs, we will take</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Target Fund of iPRS-E ▪ Target Fund of

Risk	Target Fund
<p>the necessary steps to dispose such Shariah non-compliant securities. There may be opportunity loss to the fund due to the fund not being allowed to retain the capital excess gains derived from the disposal of the Shariah non-compliant securities.</p> <p>In the event that the Shariah non-compliant securities are disposed at a price lower than the investment cost, it may adversely affect the value of the fund. Thus, it may cause the NAV of the fund or price of units to fall.</p>	<p>iPRS-AP</p>
<p>Stock specific risk</p> <p>Prices of a particular stock may fluctuate in response to the circumstances affecting individual companies such as adverse financial performance, news of a possible merger or loss of key personnel of a company. Any adverse price movements of such stock will adversely affect The Target Fund's NAV.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Target Fund of iPRS-E ▪ Target Fund of iPRS-AP
<p>Risks associated with investment in Shariah-compliant warrants</p> <p>There are inherent risks associated with investment in Shariah-compliant warrants. The value of warrants are influenced by the current market price of the underlying security, the exercise price of the contract, the time to expiration of the contract and the estimate of the future volatility of the underlying security's price over the life of the contract. Generally, the erosion in value of Shariah-compliant warrants accelerates as it approaches its expiry date. Like securities, we will undertake fundamental research and analysis on these instruments with an aim to mitigate its risks.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Target Fund of iPRS-E
<p>Interest rate risk</p> <p>Interest rate risk refers to the impact of interest rate changes on the valuation of Sukuk and Islamic money market instruments. When interest rates rise, Sukuk and Islamic money market instruments prices generally decline and this may lower the market value of The Target Fund's investment in Sukuk and Islamic money market instruments. In managing the Sukuk, we take into account the coupon rate and time to maturity of the Sukuk with an aim to mitigate the interest rate risk. As for Islamic money market instruments, the typical tenor of these instruments are less than 12-month maturity and unlike Sukuk, any change to interest rate will only have a minor impact to the prices of these instruments.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Target Fund of iPRS-E ▪ Target Fund of iPRS-AP
<p>Risk associated with investing in Islamic CIS</p> <p>Since the Target Fund may invest into Islamic CIS, there is a risk of concentration into Islamic CIS, in which the Islamic CIS's management company has absolute discretion over the Islamic CIS's investment technique and knowledge, operational controls and management. In the event of mismanagement of the Islamic CIS and/or the management company, the NAV of The Target Fund, which invests into those Islamic CIS would be affected negatively. Should the situation arise, we will seek for another Islamic CIS that is consistent with the objective of this Fund.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Target Fund of iPRS-E ▪ Target Fund of iPRS-AP
<p>Country risk</p> <p>Investments of the Target Fund in any country may be affected by changes in the economic and political climate, restriction on currency repatriation or other developments in the law or regulations of the countries in which The Target Fund invests in. For example, the deteriorating economic condition of such countries may adversely affect the value of the investments undertaken by The Target Fund in those affected countries. This in turn may cause the NAV of The Target Fund or price of units to fall.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Target Fund of iPRS-AP
<p>Currency risk</p> <p>As the investments of The Target Fund may be denominated in currencies other than the base currency of The Target Fund, any fluctuation in the exchange rate between the base currency of The Target Fund and the currencies in which the investments are denominated may have an impact on the value of these investments. You should be aware that if the currencies in which the investments are denominated depreciate against the base currency of The Target Fund, this will have an adverse effect on the NAV of The Target Fund in the base currency of The Target Fund and vice versa. You should note that any gains or losses arising from the fluctuation in the exchange rate may further increase or decrease the returns of the investment.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Target Fund of iPRS-AP
<p>Risks associated with investment in Shariah-compliant warrants and/or Islamic options</p> <p>There are inherent risks associated with investment in Shariah-compliant warrants and/or Islamic options. The value of Shariah-compliant warrants and/or options are influenced by the current market price of the underlying security, the exercise price of the contract, the time to expiration of the contract and the estimate of the future volatility of the underlying security's price over the life of the contract. Generally, the erosion in value of Shariah-compliant warrants accelerates as it approaches its expiry date. Like securities, we will undertake fundamental research and analysis on these instruments with an aim to mitigate its risks.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Target Fund of iPRS-AP
<p>Credit and default risk</p> <p>The Target Fund will be exposed to a certain degree of credit and default risk of issuers or counterparties when The Target Fund invests in Sukuk and/or place Islamic Deposits. Credit risk relates to the creditworthiness of the securities issuers or counterparties and their expected ability to make timely payment of profit and/or principal. Any adverse situations faced by the issuer or counterparties may impact the value as well as liquidity of the investments. In the case of rated Sukuk, this may lead to a credit</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Target Fund of iPRS-AP

Risk	Target Fund
<p>downgrade. Default risk relates to the risk that a securities issuer or counterparties either defaulting on payments or failing to make payments in a timely manner which will in turn adversely affect the value of the investments. This could adversely affect the value of The Target Fund. We aim to mitigate this risk by performing bottom-up and top-down credit research and analysis to determine the creditworthiness of its issuers or counterparties, and impose investment limits on exposures for issuers or counterparties with different credit profiles as a precautionary step to limit any loss that may arise directly or indirectly as a result of a defaulted transaction.</p>	

The Funds are managed and portfolios are constructed within pre-determined parameters, which have been established by taking into consideration the objective of the Funds, their targeted performance against benchmark, risk budgets and controls. The risk management team, within the investment team, monitors and reviews the Funds regularly to ensure that the portfolio parameters are adhered to.

The above summary of risks does not purport to be an exhaustive list of all the risk factors relating to investments in the Funds and are not set out in any particular order of priority. You should be aware that an investment in a PRS may be exposed to other risks from time to time. If in doubt, you should consult professional advisers for a better understanding of the risks.

3. SCHEME DETAILS

3.1. PRINCIPAL ISLAMIC PRS PLUS

Principal Islamic PRS Plus (“Scheme”) is an investment scheme designed to help you build and grow your savings for retirement. The Scheme comprises a range of Islamic retirement funds, which you may choose to invest based on your retirement needs, risk appetite and age profile.

In addition to facilitate savings for your retirement, the Scheme provides the following benefits:

- **Tax savings**
A tax relief* of up to RM3,000 a year is allowed for personal contributions made into the Scheme.
- **Choice**
You can personalize and select a combination of the Funds that best suits your risk and return preference. You have the flexibility to choose Funds that invest in the domestic and regional markets.
- **Convenience and flexibility**
The Scheme allows automatic monthly contributions through RSP. You can determine the amount and time of contribution into the Scheme subject to the minimum amount stated in the Transaction Information chapter.
- **Simple, seamless and straightforward retirement solution**
Through *Principal PRS end-to-end retirement solution*, we will help you to have a comprehensive retirement planning that caters for wealth accumulation during your working years and decumulation needs when you retire. It comprises of the *Principal PRS accumulation solution* and *Principal PRS decumulation solution*.
Please refer to “Principal PRS end-to-end retirement solution” section on page 33 for more details.

Note: *For contributions into the PRS and deferred annuities effective from years of assessment 2012 to 2025 and is subject to terms and conditions and/or any amendment/modifications as may be imposed/required by the government or relevant authorities from time to time.

3.2. ABOUT THE FUNDS

The Scheme consists of the following 10 Funds:

Name	Abbreviation	Fund Category
Core Funds		
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2060	iRE60	Core – Mixed asset (Islamic TDF)
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2050	iRE50	Core – Mixed asset (Islamic TDF)
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2040	iRE40	Core – Mixed asset (Islamic TDF)
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2030	iRE30	Core – Mixed asset (Islamic TDF)
Principal Islamic RetireEasy Income	iREI	Core – Mixed asset (Shariah-compliant)
Non-Core Funds		
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Conservative	iPRS-C	Sukuk
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Moderate	iPRS-M	Balanced (Shariah-compliant)
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Growth	iPRS-G	Mixed asset (Shariah-compliant)
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Equity	iPRS-E	Feeder Fund – Equity (Shariah-compliant)
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity	iPRS-AP	Feeder Fund – Equity (Shariah-compliant)

Core Funds

i) TDF (iRE60, iRE50, iRE40, iRE30)

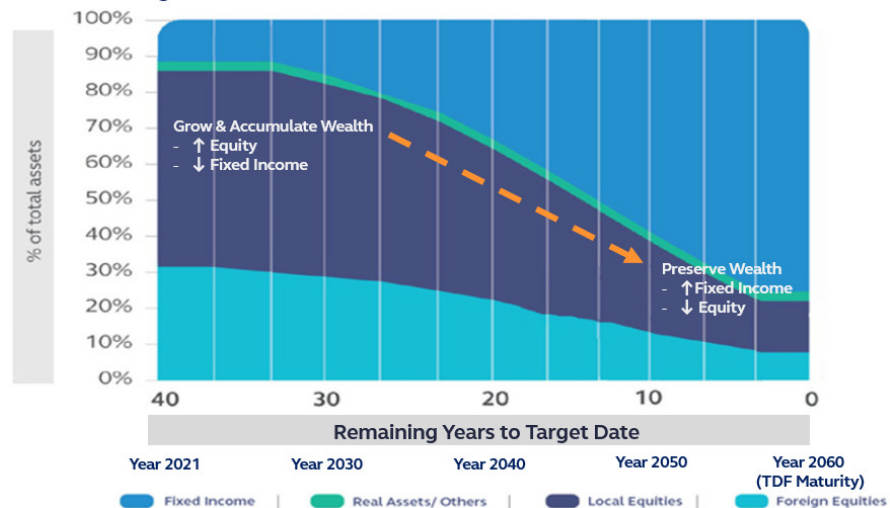
TDF is a collective investment scheme that is actively managed towards a Target Date. The TDF will invest according to an asset allocation strategy designed for investors who has a retirement goal that is close to the year stated in the Fund’s name. Subsequently, each of the TDF will mature on its Target Date.

In general, investor should proactively rebalance and reduce the overall risk exposure of their investments as they grow older. However, it could be a challenging task for investors who do not have the time or expertise to manage the investment portfolio by themselves. Without the sufficient investment knowledge and skills, investors may easily misjudge their risk appetite at a point in time that is not suitable for their age. For example, one could end up investing in a portfolio that is too risky for their age which could jeopardize their investment capital and return, or invest in a portfolio that is overly conservative which negatively impact their growth opportunities.

TDF is a solution that will address these common challenges faced by investors. The TDF provides a straightforward and easy way to help you invest in a diversified portfolio that will actively and gradually rebalances over time to become less focused on growth and more focused on wealth preservation. In general, TDF seeks more opportunity for growth when it is far away from its Target Date, then place more emphasis on stability when it gets nearer to its Target Date. The portfolio will gradually shift from a more aggressive investments mix (e.g., higher equity allocation) to a more conservative mix (e.g.,

higher fixed income securities) as it approaches its Target Date. This gradual shift over time is known as glide path, which produces the ideal asset allocation that rebalances automatically throughout the lifespan of the TDF towards its Target Date, which will correspond with investor's risk tolerance as they get nearer to retirement.

Illustration of glide path:



Note: This is an illustration only and does not represent the actual asset allocation of any TDF at any point in time. The information on actual asset allocation for each TDF is available in the monthly fund fact sheet, which is available on Principal Malaysia website at www.principal.com.my.

As the TDF portfolio will be de-risked gradually through the adjustments of asset allocation within the fund itself, TDF Members do not need to be switched from one fund to another for de-risking purpose. By selecting the TDF that best suit your retirement goal, you will be able to always invest in an age-appropriate risk and return portfolio as you age towards retirement.

ii) **iREI**

The iREI aims to provide continuous growth to investors by investing in a diversified portfolio of income generating assets. The iREI is designed with retiree's needs in mind and is managed to offer a moderately-conservative risk and return profile.

Note: The Core Funds are designed to offer age-appropriate risk and return exposure to Members throughout the investment tenure.

- If you opted for Do-It-For-Me (Default Option), you will be allocated into one of the Core Funds that is suitable to your retirement goal.
- If you opted for Do-It-Myself, you may choose to invest in any Core Funds based on your preference. However, we recommend you to choose a Core Fund that is suitable to your retirement goal, where you will be able to invest in a fund that offers an age-appropriate risk and return to you throughout the investment tenure.

Non-Core Funds

i) **iPRS-C, iPRS-M & iPRS-G**

These Funds are managed in accordance with a fixed asset allocation that offers a consistent risk exposure to investors.

The risk exposure of a fund is reliant on its asset allocation. Since the asset allocation of the Funds is fixed, the Funds will have a consistent risk exposure over time in all market condition. For example, the iPRS-M has a fixed asset allocation of at least 40% of its NAV in Sukuk, and up to 60% of its NAV in Shariah-compliant equities. The iPRS-M will always invest based on the fixed asset allocation regardless of market conditions, thus having a consistent risk exposure throughout the investment tenure.

ii) **iPRS-E & iPRS-AP**

These Funds are feeder fund that invests into a Target Fund to offer investors the exposure to the underlying investments of the Target Fund.

Note: The Non-Core Funds are designed to offer a consistent risk exposure throughout the investment tenure. If you wish to adjust the risk exposure to suit your changing risk profile as you age towards retirement, you need to switch into any of the Funds under the Scheme or funds under the Principal PRS Plus by submitting a switching instruction to us.

3.3. PRINCIPAL PRS END-TO-END RETIREMENT SOLUTION

Let us help you to have a comprehensive retirement planning that caters for your accumulation and decumulation needs through investing in the Core Funds. It is a simple, seamless and straightforward solution that aids you to navigate through your retirement journey.



o **Principal PRS accumulation solution**

During your working years, you may accumulate wealth and invest in TDF that best suit your retirement goals. The TDF helps you invest and grow your accumulated wealth in a portfolio that has an asset allocation that is actively adjusted to offer an age-appropriate risk and return portfolio throughout until you retire. By selecting the TDF that best suit your retirement goal, you will be able to invest in an age-appropriate risk and return portfolio as you age towards retirement.

The TDF will mature on its Target Date as disclosed in the below table. As part of the seamless Principal PRS end-to-end retirement solution, when the TDF matures on its Target Date, all Members of the TDF will be switched automatically into the Principal Islamic RetireEasy Income to begin the decumulation journey.

TDF	Target Date*
iRE60	31 December 2060
iRE50	31 December 2050
iRE40	31 December 2040
iRE30	31 December 2030

*If the Target Date falls on a weekend or a public holiday, it should be the following Business Day.

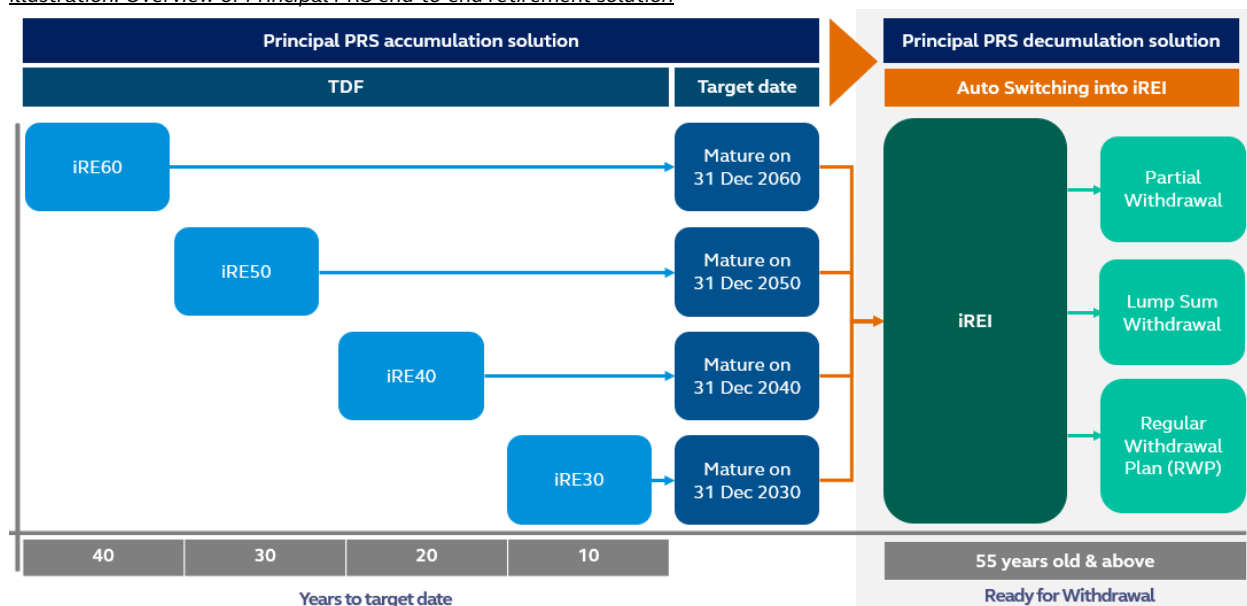
Upon reaching the Retirement Age, you may:

- i) remain invested in the TDF until its Target Date. You will be switched automatically into the iREI after the TDF matures on its Target Date;
- ii) request to switch into the iREI before the TDF matures; or
- iii) withdraw your investment proceeds from the TDF.

o **Principal PRS decumulation solution**

By default, Members from a TDF will be switched automatically into the iREI when the TDF matures on its Target Date. The iREI is designed with retiree's needs in mind and is managed to offer a moderately-conservative risk and return profile. It allows the investors who have reached Retirement Age to customise their withdrawal schedule through RWP, while the remaining balances in the iREI will continue to grow to prolong account sustainability. Please refer to "Regular Withdrawal Plan" section on page 72 for more details.

Illustration: Overview of Principal PRS end-to-end retirement solution



3.4. INVESTMENT OPTION

You may select the investment option below at your preference.

- Do-It-For-Me (Default Option):** This is the best choice if you are unsure which Fund suits you the most. We will allocate your contributions into one of the Core Funds based on your year of birth as listed in the table below. By this, you will always be investing in a fund that offers an age-appropriate risk and return profile based on your current age.

Core Funds	Year of birth	Expected year of retirement*
iRE60	1996 – 2005	2051 – 2060
iRE50	1986 – 1995	2041 – 2050
iRE40	1976 – 1985	2031 – 2040
iRE30	1968 – 1975	2023 – 2030
iREI	On or before 1967	N/A – Retired

* Based on the Retirement Age.

A member statement will be sent to you to notify you on the Core Fund that you have been allocated into under the Default Option.

- Do-It-Myself:** You can contribute to the Scheme by selecting any one or a combination of the Funds based on your preferred risk and return profile until retirement.

How to select the suitable Core Fund?

You can choose the suitable Core Fund according to your year of birth based on the table below. Find out your expected year of retirement by adding your year of birth with the retirement age.



Choose the corresponding Core Fund:

Core Funds	Investors' year of birth	Year of retirement
iRE60	1996 – 2005	2051-2060
iRE50	1986 – 1995	2041-2050
iRE40	1976 – 1985	2031-2040
iRE30	1968 – 1975	2023-2030
iREI	On or before 1967	Retired

Illustration:

Do-It-For-Me (Default Option)

Saiful was born in year 1985 and wants to invest in PRS. He does not know which fund is suitable for him as he is not sure what is his risk tolerance. As such, Saiful has opted for Default Option, i.e., let us choose the right fund for him.

In determining which Core Fund is suitable for Saiful, we will estimate his expected year of retirement based on the Retirement Age prescribed in GPRS, i.e., 55 years old.

Based on his year of birth, Saiful will be allocated into iRE40 as it closely matches to his year of retirement. When investing in iRE40, Saiful will remain invested in the same fund until it matures on its Target Date, that is on 31 December 2040.

Throughout the investment tenure, iRE40 will automatically adjust its asset allocation to reduce the risk profile of the fund over time until the Target Date. Typically, the portfolio will be adjusted from accumulating wealth to preserving wealth as it gets nearer to the retirement date. To Saiful, no action is required at this end, as he will always be invested in an age-appropriate risk & return portfolio through the iRE40. When the iRE40 matures on 31 December 2040, Saiful can then perform withdrawals from the iRE40 for this retirement use.

Do-It-Myself

Salina was born in year 1985 and wants to invest in PRS. She has a high-risk tolerance and wants to make her own fund selection.

Based on calculation, she is expected to reach Retirement Age in year 2040, and the ideal TDF for Salina based on her year of birth is iRE40. However, Salina would like to make her own investment decision and chose to invest in iRE60, which is a more

aggressive portfolio with longer investment horizon. She will remain invested in iRE60 until it matures on its Target Date, i.e., 31 December 2060. During the investment tenure, iRE60 will be actively managed and rebalance its asset allocation over time.

Salina has chosen a TDF with a target date that does not match with her expected year of retirement. Subsequently, when iRE60 matures on 31 December 2060, she can either perform withdrawals from iRE60 if she has reached the Retirement Age or switch her investment into another Fund if she is below the Retirement Age.

Contribution

All contributions made by or on behalf of you will be split upon each contribution being made and maintained in two (2) separate sub-accounts as follows:

- Sub-account A which holds 70% of all contributions made to any of the Funds.
- Sub-account B which holds 30% of all contributions made to any of the Funds.

Permitted withdrawals and pre-retirement withdrawals

Subject to permitted reasons for withdrawals, you may not make a withdrawal from any of the Funds until you reach the Retirement Age. Upon reaching the Retirement Age, you shall be entitled to withdraw the full amount accumulated in the Funds held by you as Accrued Benefits without payment of any tax penalty.

Request for payment for withdrawals from any of the Funds may be made in part or in full and for the following circumstances and as follows:

No	Circumstances for withdrawal	Sub-account	Extend of withdrawals	Subject to tax penalty
(a)	Upon reaching Retirement Age	A & B	Partial or full	No
(b)	Pre-retirement withdrawals	B	Partial or full	Yes
(c)	Death of Member	A & B	Partial or full	No
(d)	Permanent departure of a member from Malaysia	A & B	Full	No
(e)	Due to permanent total disablement, serious disease or mental disability of a member	A & B	Full	No
(f)	For healthcare purpose	B	Partial or full	No
(g)	For housing purpose	B	Partial or full	No

Please note that the above table may subject to such amendments, modification, variation and/or exemption as may be determined by the SC, PPA and/or relevant ministry or authorities from time to time. Please refer to “Permitted Withdrawals and Pre-retirement Withdrawals” section on page 72 for further information.

The Trustee for the Scheme is Deutsche Trustees Malaysia Berhad.

3.5. LAUNCH DATE, INITIAL OFFER PERIOD AND INITIAL OFFER PRICE PER UNIT

Funds	Launch Date	Initial Offer Period	Initial Offer Price Per Unit
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2060	23 September 2022	1 day	RM0.2500
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2050	23 September 2022	1 day	RM0.2500
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2040	23 September 2022	1 day	RM0.2500
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2030	23 September 2022	1 day	RM0.2500
Principal Islamic RetireEasy Income	20 April 2022	N/A	N/A
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Conservative	12 November 2012	N/A	N/A
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Moderate	12 November 2012	N/A	N/A
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Growth	12 November 2012	N/A	N/A
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Equity	12 November 2012	N/A	N/A
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity	12 November 2012	N/A	N/A

4. FUNDS’ DETAILED INFORMATION

4.1. FUNDS DETAIL

4.1.1. Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2060

Investment objective

The Fund seeks to provide positive total return by investing according to an asset allocation strategy. Any material changes to the Fund’s investment objective would require your approval.

Target Date

31 December 2060. The Fund will mature on the Target Date, and all Members in the Fund will be switched automatically into the iREI.

Benchmark

The benchmark is for performance comparison purpose only and the risk profile of the Fund is not the same as the risk profile of the benchmark. The benchmark was set based on current market environment and asset allocation mix.

Currently, the benchmark for iRE60 is:

iRE60	
MSCI ACWI Islamic NR USD	28.5%
FTSE Bursa Malaysia EMAS Shariah TR MYR	28.5%
MSCI AC Asia Islamic Ex JPN TR USD	40%
Refinitiv BPAM Sukuk Index MYR	3%
DJ Sukuk TR USD	0%

As this is a long-term fund, the return expectation may change accordingly should there be changes in the market environment and asset allocation mix at that point of time. Any changes to the benchmark will be reflected in the PHS, which is available on Principal Malaysia website at www.principal.com.my.

Information on the MSCI ACWI Islamic NR USD can be obtained from Lipper/Bloomberg.

Information on the FTSE Bursa Malaysia EMAS Shariah TR MYR can be obtained from Lipper/Bloomberg.

Information on the MSCI AC Asia Islamic Ex JPN TR USD can be obtained from Lipper/Bloomberg.

Information on the Refinitiv BPAM Sukuk Index MYR can be obtained from Bond Pricing Agency Malaysia.

Information on the DJ Sukuk TR USD can be obtained from Lipper/Bloomberg.

Alternatively, Information on the composite benchmark is also available in our monthly fund fact sheets and can be obtained from www.principal.com.my.

Investment policy and strategy

The Fund seeks to provide sustainable positive total return and to grow the total investment over the long term with retirement as the ultimate goal.

We have appointed Principal Global Investors, LLC (“PGI”) as the Sub-Manager of the Fund. The Sub-Manager specializes in the global multi asset investment strategies and will be responsible for the investment management function of the Fund in accordance with the Fund’s objective and within the investment parameters, restrictions, and limits of the Fund. All costs of this appointment will be borne by us to ensure no additional fee is levied on the Members. For more information on the Sub-Manager, please refer to “Sub-Manager of the Fund” chapter on page 82.

The Sub-Manager will construct a glide path that will guide the asset allocation of the Fund over the Fund’s tenure until its Target Date. In constructing the glide path, the Sub-Manager will take into consideration various factors such as the human elements (e.g., Malaysian retirement landscape, life expectancy, average retirement age etc.) and market data (e.g., long term capital market assumption, market liquidity, inflation rate, interest rate etc.). The Fund’s asset allocation will be guided by the glide path and it will shift dynamically and progressively from a more aggressive mix to a more conservative mix as the Fund approaches its Target Date. This gradual shift over time aims to produce an ideal asset allocation that rebalances throughout the tenure of the TDF that corresponds with investors’ risk tolerance as they grow nearer to the Retirement Age, where investor will always be investing in an age-appropriate asset mix as they grow nearer to Retirement Age. Along the glide path, the Fund will generally comply with the general principles on the formulation of asset allocation for core funds as prescribed by the SC. The Sub-Manager will review the Fund’s asset allocation periodically depending on the global economic and market outlook, while focusing on controlling and managing systematic risk for the Fund. The Fund is unconstrained in terms of regions and asset classes, where the Fund may invest globally in various asset classes as permitted by the GPRS. The allocation in each asset classes are not fixed, whereby the allocation may change along the Fund tenure and in response to the market condition from time to time as the Sub-Manager deem appropriate or necessary.

The Sub-Manager and/or the Manager will adopt an active investment strategy with frequency that will depend on the market conditions and the market outlook. The Sub-Manager manages the Fund with strategic or long-term asset class targets and target ranges. There is a rebalancing strategy that aligns with the target weights to identify asset classes that are either overweight or underweight. The Fund may shift asset class targets in response to normal evaluative processes or changes in market forces or Fund circumstances. Currently, the Sub-Manager will seek exposure to the various asset classes by investing in Islamic CIS (including Islamic ETF and Islamic REITs) to achieve greater market exposure, diversification and for cost efficiency purposes.

At any point in time in the future, the Manager may invest directly into the various asset classes as the Manager deem appropriate and at the Manager's discretion. Where the Fund invest in Shariah-compliant equities, the Fund may focus on dividend yielding equities of companies, which the Manager believes will offer attractive yields, sustainable dividend payments and/or will exhibit above average growth potential when compared to its industry or the overall market at the point of purchase. Where the Fund invest in Sukuk, the Sukuk shall have a minimum credit rating of "BBB3" or "P2" by RAM or equivalent rating by MARC or "BBB-" or "A-2" by S&P or equivalent rating by any other international rating agencies. Notwithstanding, the Fund may also invest up to 40% of its NAV in Unrated Sukuk and up to 10% of its NAV in unlisted Shariah-compliant securities. When deemed necessary, the Fund may also utilize Islamic derivative instruments such as Islamic futures contracts and Islamic currency forwards for hedging purposes, subject to the prevailing GPRS. The Fund may invest all or a substantial portion of its assets in Islamic money market instruments and/or Islamic Deposit if the Manager foresee an excessive market volatility, expects prolonged declines, or when there are other adverse conditions, such as political instability to safeguard the Fund, and as part of its liquidity and/or risk management.

Up to 100% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Islamic CIS (including Islamic ETF and Islamic REITs), Shariah-compliant equities, Sukuk, Islamic money market instruments and/or Islamic Deposits. Notwithstanding,

- up to 40% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Unrated Sukuk; and
- up to 10% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in unlisted Shariah-compliant securities.

As part of the seamless Principal PRS end-to-end retirement solution, when the Fund matures on its Target Date, all Members of the Fund will be switched automatically into the Principal Islamic RetireEasy Income to begin the decumulation journey. To facilitate the automatic switching, the Sub-Manager and/or the Manager will liquidate the underlying assets of TDF and hold substantially or entirely in liquid assets such as Islamic Deposits and/or Islamic money market instruments nearer to its Target Date. You will be informed accordingly after the automatic switching is completed. Please refer to "Principal PRS end-to-end retirement solution" section on page 33 for more information.

The information on the Fund's latest investment holdings and its allocation will be updated in the monthly fund fact sheet, which is available on Principal Malaysia website at www.principal.com.my.

4.1.2. Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2050

Investment objective

The Fund seeks to provide positive total return by investing according to an asset allocation strategy.

Any material changes to the Fund's investment objective would require your approval.

Target Date

31 December 2050. The Fund will mature on the Target Date, and all Members in the Fund will be switched automatically into the iREI.

Benchmark

The benchmark is for performance comparison purpose only and the risk profile of the Fund is not the same as the risk profile of the benchmark. The benchmark was set based on current market environment and asset allocation mix.

Currently, the benchmark for iRE50 is:

iRE50	
MSCI ACWI Islamic NR USD	28.5%
FTSE Bursa Malaysia EMAS Shariah TR MYR	28.5%
MSCI AC Asia Islamic Ex JPN TR USD	40%
Refinitiv BPAM Sukuk Index MYR	3%
DJ Sukuk TR USD	0%

As this is a long-term fund, the return expectation may change accordingly should there be changes in the market environment and asset allocation mix at that point of time. Any changes to the benchmark will be reflected in the PHS, which is available on Principal Malaysia website at www.principal.com.my.

Information on the MSCI ACWI Islamic NR USD can be obtained from Lipper/Bloomberg.

Information on the FTSE Bursa Malaysia EMAS Shariah TR MYR can be obtained from Lipper/Bloomberg.

Information on the MSCI AC Asia Islamic Ex JPN TR USD can be obtained from Lipper/Bloomberg.

Information on the Refinitiv BPAM Sukuk Index MYR can be obtained from Bond Pricing Agency Malaysia.

Information on the DJ Sukuk TR USD can be obtained from Lipper/Bloomberg.

Alternatively, Information on the composite benchmark is also available in our monthly fund fact sheets and can be obtained from www.principal.com.my.

Investment policy and strategy

The Fund seeks to provide sustainable positive total return and to grow the total investment over the long term with retirement as the ultimate goal.

We have appointed Principal Global Investors, LLC ("PGI") as the Sub-Manager of the Fund. The Sub-Manager specializes in the global multi asset investment strategies and will be responsible for the investment management function of the Fund in accordance with the Fund's objective and within the investment parameters, restrictions, and limits of the Fund. All costs of this appointment will be borne by us to ensure no additional fee is levied on the Members. For more information on the Sub-Manager, please refer to "Sub-Manager of the Fund" chapter on page 82.

The Sub-Manager will construct a glide path that will guide the asset allocation of the Fund over the Fund's tenure until its Target Date. In constructing the glide path, the Sub-Manager will take into consideration various factors such as the human elements (e.g., Malaysian retirement landscape, life expectancy, average retirement age etc.) and market data (e.g., long term capital market assumption, market liquidity, inflation rate, interest rate etc.). The Fund's asset allocation will be guided by the glide path and it will shift dynamically and progressively from a more aggressive mix to a more conservative mix as the Fund approaches its Target Date. This gradual shift over time aims to produce an ideal asset allocation that rebalances throughout the tenure of the TDF that corresponds with investors' risk tolerance as they grow nearer to the Retirement Age, where investor will always be investing in an age-appropriate asset mix as they grow nearer to Retirement Age. Along the glide path, the Fund will generally comply with the general principles on the formulation of asset allocation for core funds as prescribed by the SC. The Sub-Manager will review the Fund's asset allocation periodically depending on the global economic and market outlook, while focusing on controlling and managing systematic risk for the Fund. The Fund is unconstrained in terms of regions and asset classes, where the Fund may invest globally in various asset classes as permitted by the GPRS. The allocation in each asset classes are not fixed, whereby the allocation may change along the Fund tenure and in response to the market condition from time to time as the Sub-Manager deem appropriate or necessary.

The Sub-Manager and/or the Manager will adopt an active investment strategy with frequency that will depend on the market conditions and the market outlook. The Sub-Manager manages the Fund with strategic or long-term asset class targets and target ranges. There is a rebalancing strategy that aligns with the target weights to identify asset classes that are either overweight or underweight. The Fund may shift asset class targets in response to normal evaluative processes or changes in market forces or Fund circumstances. Currently, the Sub-Manager will seek exposure to the various asset classes by investing in

Islamic CIS (including Islamic ETF and Islamic REITs) to achieve greater market exposure, diversification and for cost efficiency purposes.

At any point in time in the future, the Manager may invest directly into the various asset classes as the Manager deem appropriate and at the Manager's discretion. Where the Fund invest in Shariah-compliant equities, the Fund may focus on dividend yielding equities of companies, which the Manager believes will offer attractive yields, sustainable dividend payments and/or will exhibit above average growth potential when compared to its industry or the overall market at the point of purchase. Where the Fund invest in Sukuk, the Sukuk shall have a minimum credit rating of "BBB3" or "P2" by RAM or equivalent rating by MARC or "BBB-" or "A-2" by S&P or equivalent rating by any other international rating agencies. Notwithstanding, the Fund may also invest up to 40% of its NAV in Unrated Sukuk and up to 10% of its NAV in unlisted Shariah-compliant securities. When deemed necessary, the Fund may also utilize Islamic derivative instruments such as Islamic futures contracts and Islamic currency forwards for hedging purposes, subject to the prevailing GPRS. The Fund may invest all or a substantial portion of its assets in Islamic money market instruments and/or Islamic Deposit if the Manager foresee an excessive market volatility, expects prolonged declines, or when there are other adverse conditions, such as political instability to safeguard the Fund, and as part of its liquidity and/or risk management.

Up to 100% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Islamic CIS (including Islamic ETF and Islamic REITs), Shariah-compliant equities, Sukuk, Islamic money market instruments and/or Islamic Deposits. Notwithstanding,

- up to 40% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Unrated Sukuk; and
- up to 10% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in unlisted Shariah-compliant securities.

As part of the seamless Principal PRS end-to-end retirement solution, when the Fund matures on its Target Date, all Members of the Fund will be switched automatically into the Principal Islamic RetireEasy Income to begin the decumulation journey. To facilitate the automatic switching, the Sub-Manager and/or the Manager will liquidate the underlying assets of TDF and hold substantially or entirely in liquid assets such as Islamic Deposits and/or Islamic money market instruments nearer to its Target Date. You will be informed accordingly after the automatic switching is completed. Please refer to "Principal PRS end-to-end retirement solution" section on page 33 for more information.

The information on the Fund's latest investment holdings and its allocation will be updated in the monthly fund fact sheet, which is available on Principal Malaysia website at www.principal.com.my.

4.1.3. Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2040

Investment objective

The Fund seeks to provide positive total return by investing according to an asset allocation strategy. Any material changes to the Fund's investment objective would require your approval.

Target Date

31 December 2040. The Fund will mature on the Target Date, and all Members in the Fund will be switched automatically into the iREI.

Benchmark

The benchmark is for performance comparison purpose only and the risk profile of the Fund is not the same as the risk profile of the benchmark. The benchmark was set based on current market environment and asset allocation mix.

Currently, the benchmark for iRE40 is:

iRE40	
MSCI ACWI Islamic NR USD	24%
FTSE Bursa Malaysia EMAS Shariah TR MYR	24%
MSCI AC Asia Islamic Ex JPN TR USD	30%
Refinitiv BPAM Sukuk Index MYR	14%
DJ Sukuk TR USD	8%

As this is a long-term fund, the return expectation may change accordingly should there be changes in the market environment and asset allocation mix at that point of time. Any changes to the benchmark will be reflected in the PHS, which is available on Principal Malaysia website at www.principal.com.my.

Information on the MSCI ACWI Islamic NR USD can be obtained from Lipper/Bloomberg.

Information on the FTSE Bursa Malaysia EMAS Shariah TR MYR can be obtained from Lipper/Bloomberg.

Information on the MSCI AC Asia Islamic Ex JPN TR USD can be obtained from Lipper/Bloomberg.

Information on the Refinitiv BPAM Sukuk Index MYR can be obtained from Bond Pricing Agency Malaysia.

Information on the DJ Sukuk TR USD can be obtained from Lipper/Bloomberg.

Alternatively, Information on the composite benchmark is also available in our monthly fund fact sheets and can be obtained from www.principal.com.my.

Investment policy and strategy

The Fund seeks to provide sustainable positive total return and to grow the total investment over the long term with retirement as the ultimate goal.

We have appointed Principal Global Investors, LLC ("PGI") as the Sub-Manager of the Fund. The Sub-Manager specializes in the global multi asset investment strategies and will be responsible for the investment management function of the Fund in accordance with the Fund's objective and within the investment parameters, restrictions, and limits of the Fund. All costs of this appointment will be borne by us to ensure no additional fee is levied on the Members. For more information on the Sub-Manager, please refer to "Sub-Manager of the Fund" chapter on page 82.

The Sub-Manager will construct a glide path that will guide the asset allocation of the Fund over the Fund's tenure until its Target Date. In constructing the glide path, the Sub-Manager will take into consideration various factors such as the human elements (e.g., Malaysian retirement landscape, life expectancy, average retirement age etc.) and market data (e.g., long term capital market assumption, market liquidity, inflation rate, interest rate etc.). The Fund's asset allocation will be guided by the glide path and it will shift dynamically and progressively from a more aggressive mix to a more conservative mix as the Fund approaches its Target Date. This gradual shift over time aims to produce an ideal asset allocation that rebalances throughout the tenure of the TDF that corresponds with investors' risk tolerance as they grow nearer to the Retirement Age, where investor will always be investing in an age-appropriate asset mix as they grow nearer to Retirement Age. Along the glide path, the Fund will generally comply with the general principles on the formulation of asset allocation for core funds as prescribed by the SC. The Sub-Manager will review the Fund's asset allocation periodically depending on the global economic and market outlook, while focusing on controlling and managing systematic risk for the Fund. The Fund is unconstrained in terms of regions and asset classes, where the Fund may invest globally in various asset classes as permitted by the GPRS. The allocation in each asset classes are not fixed, whereby the allocation may change along the Fund tenure and in response to the market condition from time to time as the Sub-Manager deem appropriate or necessary.

The Sub-Manager and/or the Manager will adopt an active investment strategy with frequency that will depend on the market conditions and the market outlook. The Sub-Manager manages the Fund with strategic or long-term asset class targets and target ranges. There is a rebalancing strategy that aligns with the target weights to identify asset classes that are either overweight or underweight. The Fund may shift asset class targets in response to normal evaluative processes or changes in market forces or Fund circumstances. Currently, the Sub-Manager will seek exposure to the various asset classes by investing in

Islamic CIS (including Islamic ETF and Islamic REITs) to achieve greater market exposure, diversification and for cost efficiency purposes.

At any point in time in the future, the Manager may invest directly into the various asset classes as the Manager deem appropriate and at the Manager's discretion. Where the Fund invest in Shariah-compliant equities, the Fund may focus on dividend yielding equities of companies, which the Manager believes will offer attractive yields, sustainable dividend payments and/or will exhibit above average growth potential when compared to its industry or the overall market at the point of purchase. Where the Fund invest in Sukuk, the Sukuk shall have a minimum credit rating of "BBB3" or "P2" by RAM or equivalent rating by MARC or "BBB-" or "A-2" by S&P or equivalent rating by any other international rating agencies. Notwithstanding, the Fund may also invest up to 40% of its NAV in Unrated Sukuk and up to 10% of its NAV in unlisted Shariah-compliant securities. When deemed necessary, the Fund may also utilize Islamic derivative instruments such as Islamic futures contracts and Islamic currency forwards for hedging purposes, subject to the prevailing GPRS. The Fund may invest all or a substantial portion of its assets in Islamic money market instruments and/or Islamic Deposit if the Manager foresee an excessive market volatility, expects prolonged declines, or when there are other adverse conditions, such as political instability to safeguard the Fund, and as part of its liquidity and/or risk management.

Up to 100% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Islamic CIS (including Islamic ETF and Islamic REITs), Shariah-compliant equities, Sukuk, Islamic money market instruments and/or Islamic Deposits. Notwithstanding,

- up to 40% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Unrated Sukuk; and
- up to 10% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in unlisted Shariah-compliant securities.

As part of the seamless Principal PRS end-to-end retirement solution, when the Fund matures on its Target Date, all Members of the Fund will be switched automatically into the Principal Islamic RetireEasy Income to begin the decumulation journey. To facilitate the automatic switching, the Sub-Manager and/or the Manager will liquidate the underlying assets of TDF and hold substantially or entirely in liquid assets such as Islamic Deposits and/or Islamic money market instruments nearer to its Target Date. You will be informed accordingly after the automatic switching is completed. Please refer to "Principal PRS end-to-end retirement solution" section on page 33 for more information.

The information on the Fund's latest investment holdings and its allocation will be updated in the monthly fund fact sheet, which is available on Principal Malaysia website at www.principal.com.my.

4.1.4. Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2030

Investment objective

The Fund seeks to provide positive total return by investing according to an asset allocation strategy.

Any material changes to the Fund's investment objective would require your approval.

Target Date

31 December 2030. The Fund will mature on the Target Date, and all Members in the Fund will be switched automatically into the iREI.

Benchmark

The benchmark is for performance comparison purpose only and the risk profile of the Fund is not the same as the risk profile of the benchmark. The benchmark was set based on current market environment and asset allocation mix.

Currently, the benchmark for iRE30 is:

iRE30	
MSCI ACWI Islamic NR USD	18%
FTSE Bursa Malaysia EMAS Shariah TR MYR	18%
MSCI AC Asia Islamic Ex JPN TR USD	24%
Refinitiv BPAM Sukuk Index MYR	25%
DJ Sukuk TR USD	15%

As this is a long-term fund, the return expectation may change accordingly should there be changes in the market environment and asset allocation mix at that point of time. Any changes to the benchmark will be reflected in the PHS, which is available on Principal Malaysia website at www.principal.com.my.

Information on the MSCI ACWI Islamic NR USD can be obtained from Lipper/Bloomberg.

Information on the FTSE Bursa Malaysia EMAS Shariah TR MYR can be obtained from Lipper/Bloomberg.

Information on the MSCI AC Asia Islamic Ex JPN TR USD can be obtained from Lipper/Bloomberg.

Information on the Refinitiv BPAM Sukuk Index MYR can be obtained from Bond Pricing Agency Malaysia.

Information on the DJ Sukuk TR USD can be obtained from Lipper/Bloomberg.

Alternatively, Information on the composite benchmark is also available in our monthly fund fact sheets and can be obtained from www.principal.com.my.

Investment policy and strategy

The Fund seeks to provide sustainable positive total return and to grow the total investment over the long term with retirement as the ultimate goal.

We have appointed Principal Global Investors, LLC ("PGI") as the Sub-Manager of the Fund. The Sub-Manager specializes in the global multi asset investment strategies and will be responsible for the investment management function of the Fund in accordance with the Fund's objective and within the investment parameters, restrictions, and limits of the Fund. All costs of this appointment will be borne by us to ensure no additional fee is levied on the Members. For more information on the Sub-Manager, please refer to "Sub-Manager of the Fund" chapter on page 82.

The Sub-Manager will construct a glide path that will guide the asset allocation of the Fund over the Fund's tenure until its Target Date. In constructing the glide path, the Sub-Manager will take into consideration various factors such as the human elements (e.g., Malaysian retirement landscape, life expectancy, average retirement age etc.) and market data (e.g., long term capital market assumption, market liquidity, inflation rate, interest rate etc.). The Fund's asset allocation will be guided by the glide path and it will shift dynamically and progressively from a more aggressive mix to a more conservative mix as the Fund approaches its Target Date. This gradual shift over time aims to produce an ideal asset allocation that rebalances throughout the tenure of the TDF that corresponds with investors' risk tolerance as they grow nearer to the Retirement Age, where investor will always be investing in an age-appropriate asset mix as they grow nearer to Retirement Age. Along the glide path, the Fund will generally comply with the general principles on the formulation of asset allocation for core funds as prescribed by the SC. The Sub-Manager will review the Fund's asset allocation periodically depending on the global economic and market outlook, while focusing on controlling and managing systematic risk for the Fund. The Fund is unconstrained in terms of regions and asset classes, where the Fund may invest globally in various asset classes as permitted by the GPRS. The allocation in each asset classes are not fixed, whereby the allocation may change along the Fund tenure and in response to the market condition from time to time as the Sub-Manager deem appropriate or necessary.

The Sub-Manager and/or the Manager will adopt an active investment strategy with frequency that will depend on the market conditions and the market outlook. The Sub-Manager manages the Fund with strategic or long-term asset class targets and target ranges. There is a rebalancing strategy that aligns with the target weights to identify asset classes that are either overweight or underweight. The Fund may shift asset class targets in response to normal evaluative processes or changes in market forces or Fund circumstances. Currently, the Sub-Manager will seek exposure to the various asset classes by investing in

Islamic CIS (including Islamic ETF and Islamic REITs) to achieve greater market exposure, diversification and for cost efficiency purposes.

At any point in time in the future, the Manager may invest directly into the various asset classes as the Manager deem appropriate and at the Manager's discretion. Where the Fund invest in Shariah-compliant equities, the Fund may focus on dividend yielding equities of companies, which the Manager believes will offer attractive yields, sustainable dividend payments and/or will exhibit above average growth potential when compared to its industry or the overall market at the point of purchase. Where the Fund invest in Sukuk, the Sukuk shall have a minimum credit rating of "BBB3" or "P2" by RAM or equivalent rating by MARC or "BBB-" or "A-2" by S&P or equivalent rating by any other international rating agencies. Notwithstanding, the Fund may also invest up to 40% of its NAV in Unrated Sukuk and up to 10% of its NAV in unlisted Shariah-compliant securities. When deemed necessary, the Fund may also utilize Islamic derivative instruments such as Islamic futures contracts and Islamic currency forwards for hedging purposes, subject to the prevailing GPRS. The Fund may invest all or a substantial portion of its assets in Islamic money market instruments and/or Islamic Deposit if the Manager foresee an excessive market volatility, expects prolonged declines, or when there are other adverse conditions, such as political instability to safeguard the Fund, and as part of its liquidity and/or risk management.

Up to 100% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Islamic CIS (including Islamic ETF and Islamic REITs), Shariah-compliant equities, Sukuk, Islamic money market instruments and/or Islamic Deposits. Notwithstanding,

- up to 40% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Unrated Sukuk; and
- up to 10% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in unlisted Shariah-compliant securities.

As part of the seamless Principal PRS end-to-end retirement solution, when the Fund matures on its Target Date, all Members of the Fund will be switched automatically into the Principal Islamic RetireEasy Income to begin the decumulation journey. To facilitate the automatic switching, the Sub-Manager and/or the Manager will liquidate the underlying assets of TDF and hold substantially or entirely in liquid assets such as Islamic Deposits and/or Islamic money market instruments nearer to its Target Date. You will be informed accordingly after the automatic switching is completed. Please refer to "Principal PRS end-to-end retirement solution" section on page 33 for more information.

The information on the Fund's latest investment holdings and its allocation will be updated in the monthly fund fact sheet, which is available on Principal Malaysia website at www.principal.com.my.

4.1.5. Principal Islamic RetireEasy Income

Investment objective

The Fund seeks to provide sustainable total return and to grow the total investment over the long term.
Any material changes to the Fund's investment objective would require your approval.

Benchmark

The performance of this Fund cannot be compared directly with any specific publicly available benchmark. However, the Fund has a target return of 3.5% - 4.5% per annum over rolling 5-year. Please note that the Fund's benchmark is for performance comparison purpose only and the risk profile of the Fund is not the same as the risk profile of the benchmark.

The target return above were set based on current market environment and asset allocation mix. As the iREI is a long term fund, the return expectation may change accordingly should there be changes in the market environment and asset allocation mix at that point of time. Any changes to the benchmark will be reflected in the PHS, which is available on Principal Malaysia website at www.principal.com.my.

Investment policy and strategy

The Fund aims to achieve its objective by investing primarily in a diversified portfolio of Shariah-compliant income generating assets. The Fund will seek exposure from various asset classes which includes but not limited to Shariah-compliant equities, Sukuk, Islamic money market instruments and/or Islamic Deposits, which can be accessed directly through the market or indirectly via CIS (including Islamic ETF and Islamic REITs).

We have appointed Principal Global Investors, LLC ("PGI") as the Sub-Manager of the Fund. The Sub-Manager specializes in the global multi asset investment strategies and will be responsible for the investment management function of the Fund in accordance with the Fund's objective and within the investment parameters, restrictions, and limits of the Fund. All costs of this appointment will be borne by us to ensure no additional fee is levied on the Members. For more information on the Sub-Manager, please refer to "Sub-Manager of the Fund" chapter on page 82.

The Sub-Manager manages the Fund with strategic or long-term asset class targets and target ranges. There is a rebalancing strategy that aligns with the target weights to identify asset classes that are either overweight or underweight. The Fund may shift asset class targets in response to normal evaluative processes or changes in market forces or Fund circumstances. Currently, the Sub-Manager will seek exposure to the various asset classes by investing in Islamic CIS (including Islamic ETF and Islamic REITs) to achieve greater market exposure, diversification and for cost efficiency purposes.

At any point in time in the future, the Manager may invest directly into the various asset classes as the Manager deem appropriate and at the Manager's discretion. Where the Fund invest in Shariah-compliant equities, the Fund may focus on dividend yielding equities of companies, which the Manager believes will offer attractive yields, sustainable dividend payments and/or will exhibit above average growth potential when compared to its industry or the overall market at the point of purchase. Where the Fund invest in Sukuk, the Sukuk shall have a minimum credit rating of "BBB3" or "P2" by RAM or equivalent rating by MARC or "BBB-" or "A-2" by S&P or equivalent rating by any other international rating agencies. Notwithstanding, the Fund may also invest up to 40% of its NAV in Unrated Sukuk and up to 10% of its NAV in unlisted Shariah-compliant securities. When deemed necessary, the Fund may also utilize Islamic derivative instruments such as Islamic futures contracts and Islamic currency forwards for hedging purposes, subject to the prevailing GPRS. The Fund may invest all or a substantial portion of its assets in Islamic money market instruments and/or Islamic Deposit if the Manager foresee an excessive market volatility, expects prolonged declines, or when there are other adverse conditions, such as political instability to safeguard the Fund, and as part of its liquidity and/or risk management.

The Sub-Manager and/or the Manager will adopt an active investment strategy with frequency that will depend on the market conditions and the market outlook. The asset allocation of the Fund is as below:

- Up to 100% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Islamic CIS (including Islamic ETF and Islamic REITs), Shariah-compliant equities, Sukuk, Islamic money market instruments and Islamic Deposits. Notwithstanding,
 - up to 40% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Unrated Sukuk; and
 - up to 10% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in unlisted Shariah-compliant securities.

The information on the Fund's latest investment holdings and its allocation will be updated in the monthly fund fact sheet, which is available on Principal Malaysia website at www.principal.com.my.

4.1.6. Principal Islamic PRS Plus Conservative

Investment objective

The Fund seeks to provide Members with capital preservation* through investment primarily in Sukuk. Any material changes to the Fund's investment objective would require your approval.

*The Fund is neither a capital guaranteed fund nor a capital protected fund.

Benchmark

The benchmark of the Fund is a composite comprising 60% Quant shop GII Short Index + 20% CIMB Islamic 1-Year General Investment Account-i (GIA) + 20% FTSE Bursa Malaysia EMAS Shariah Index

Information on the CIMB Islamic 1-Year General Investment Account-i (GIA) can be obtained from the www.cimbislamic.com.

Information on the FBM EMAS Shariah Index can be obtained from www.bursamalaysia.com.

Information on the Quant shop GII Short Index can be obtained from www.quantshop.com.

Information on the benchmark can be obtained from www.principal.com.my

Note: The benchmark is for performance comparison purpose only. The benchmark is customised as such to align it closer to the structure of the portfolio and the objective of the Fund. You are cautioned that the risk profile of the Fund is not the same as the risk profile of the benchmark.

Investment policy and principal investment strategy

The Fund aims to invest in a diversified portfolio of primarily Sukuk with some exposure in Shariah-compliant equities. The fixed income portion will provide capital stability to the Fund whilst the equity portion will provide the added return in a rising market. The Fund may opt to invest in Sukuk, Islamic money market instruments and Shariah-compliant equities either directly or via Islamic CIS.

At least 80% of the Fund's NAV will be invested in local and/or foreign Sukuk and Islamic money market instruments, of which a minimum 20% of the Fund's NAV will be invested in Islamic money market instruments, all of which have a minimum credit rating of "BBB3" or "P2" by RAM or equivalent rating by MARC or "BBB" or "A-2" by S&P or equivalent rating by any other international rating agencies. Notwithstanding, the Fund may also invest up to 5% of its NAV in unrated Sukuk. The investments in Shariah-compliant equities which include foreign exposure shall not exceed 20% of the Fund's NAV.

The asset allocation strategy for this Fund is as follows:

- At least 80% of the Fund's NAV will be invested in Sukuk and Islamic money market instruments, of which a minimum 20% of the Fund's NAV will be invested in Islamic money market instruments and up to 5% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in unrated Sukuk;
- Up to 20% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Shariah-compliant equities; and
- Up to 5% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Islamic liquid assets for liquidity purpose.

Principal Singapore was appointed to provide investment advice for the Fund. Principal Singapore will provide investment research and recommendation to us in accordance with the investment objective and within the investment restrictions of the Fund. All costs of this appointment will be borne by us to ensure no additional fee is levied on the Members. Please refer to "About Principal Asset Management (S) Pte Ltd" chapter on page 83.

We will adopt an active trading strategy with frequency that will depend on market conditions and market outlook. The Fund is managed within predetermined guidelines, as determined by our investment team in accordance with our outlook for the economy and financial markets. The Shariah-compliant equity portfolio is managed according to the outlook of the Shariah-compliant equity market, whereas the Sukuk portfolio is monitored according to three (3) parameters: tenure, credit ratings and sector. The duration of the Sukuk and the Islamic money market instruments portfolios are monitored and modified according to our interest rate outlook (i.e. the sensitivity of the portfolio to interest rate changes). For investments in Islamic CIS, we will ensure that the investments are within the investment objective and strategy of the Fund.

In response to adverse conditions and as part of its risk management strategy, we may take temporary defensive positions that may detract from the Fund's prescribed asset allocation by reducing its proportion of higher risk assets, such as Shariah-compliant equities and increase its asset allocation to lower risk assets, such as Sukuk and Islamic liquid assets, to safeguard the investment portfolio of the Fund provided that such investments are within the investment objective of the Fund. Additionally, for investments in Sukuk, the Fund may reduce holdings in longer tenured assets and channel these monies into Islamic Deposits. When deemed necessary, the Fund may also utilize Islamic derivative instruments, subject to the GPRS, for purpose of hedging.

4.1.7. Principal Islamic PRS Plus Moderate

Investment objective

The Fund seeks to provide a moderate level of capital growth over the long-term by investing in a diversified portfolio of equity and Sukuk.

Any material changes to the Fund's investment objective would require your approval.

Benchmark

As this Fund may invest up to 60% of its NAV in Shariah-compliant equities with the balance in Sukuk, the benchmark of the Fund is a composite comprising 60% FTSE Bursa Malaysia EMAS Shariah Index + 40% Quant shop GII Short Index.

Information on the FBM EMAS Shariah Index can be obtained from www.bursamalaysia.com.

Information on the Quant shop GII Short Index can be obtained from www.quantshop.com.

Information on the benchmark can be obtained from www.principal.com.my

***Note:** The benchmark is for performance comparison purpose only. The benchmark is customised as such to align it closer to the structure of the portfolio and the objective of the Fund. You are cautioned that the risk profile of the Fund is not the same as the risk profile of the benchmark.*

Investment policy and principal investment strategy

The Fund will invest in a mix of Shariah-compliant equities and Sukuk to provide a moderate level of capital growth. The fixed income portion will provide capital stability to the Fund whilst the equity portion will provide the added return in a rising market. The Fund may opt to invest in Sukuk and Shariah-compliant equities either directly or via Islamic CIS.

The investments by the Fund in Shariah-compliant equities which include foreign exposure shall not exceed 60% of the Fund's NAV and investments in local and/or foreign Sukuk shall not be less than 40% of its NAV with a minimum credit rating of "BBB3" or "P2" by RAM or equivalent rating by MARC or "BBB" or "A-2" by S&P or equivalent rating by any other international rating agencies. Notwithstanding, the Fund may also invest up to 5% of its NAV in unrated Sukuk.

The asset allocation strategy for this Fund is as follows:

- At least 40% of the Fund's NAV will be invested in Sukuk, of which up to 5% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in unrated Sukuk;
- Up to 60% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Shariah-compliant equities; and
- Up to 5% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Islamic liquid assets for liquidity purpose.

Principal Singapore was appointed to provide investment advice for the Fund. Principal Singapore will provide investment research and recommendation to us in accordance with the investment objective and within the investment restrictions of the Fund. All costs of this appointment will be borne by us to ensure no additional fee is levied on the Members. Please refer to "About Principal Asset Management (S) Pte Ltd" chapter on page 83.

We will adopt an active trading strategy with frequency that will depend on market conditions and market outlook. The Fund is managed within predetermined guidelines, as determined by our investment team in accordance with our outlook for the economy and financial markets. The Shariah-compliant equity portfolio is managed according to the outlook of the Shariah-compliant equity market, whereas the Sukuk portfolio is monitored according to three (3) parameters: tenure, credit ratings and sector. The duration of the Sukuk portfolio is also monitored and modified according to our interest rate outlook (i.e. the sensitivity of the portfolio to interest rate changes). For investments in Islamic CIS, we will ensure that the investments are within the investment objective and strategy of the Fund.

In response to adverse conditions and as part of its risk management strategy, we may take temporary defensive positions that may detract from the Fund's prescribed asset allocation by reducing its proportion of higher risk assets, such as Shariah-compliant equities and increase its asset allocation to lower risk assets, such as Sukuk and Islamic liquid assets, to safeguard the investment portfolio of the Fund provided that such investments are within the investment objective of the Fund. Additionally, for investments in debt markets, the Fund may reduce holdings in longer tenured assets and channel these monies into Islamic Deposits. When deemed necessary, the Fund may also utilize Islamic derivative instruments, subject to the GPRS, for purpose of hedging.

4.1.8. Principal Islamic PRS Plus Growth

Investment objective

The Fund seeks to provide capital growth over the long-term by investing in a portfolio of primarily Shariah-compliant equities with some exposure in Sukuk.

Any material changes to the Fund's investment objective would require your approval.

Benchmark

The benchmark of the Fund is a composite comprising 90% FTSE Bursa Malaysia EMAS Shariah Index + 10% Quant shop GII Short Index.

Information on the FBM EMAS Shariah Index can be obtained from www.bursamalaysia.com.

Information on the Quant shop GII Short Index can be obtained from www.quantshop.com.

Note: *The benchmark is for performance comparison purpose only. The benchmark is customised as such to align it closer to the structure of the portfolio and the objective of the Fund. You are cautioned that the risk profile of the Fund is not the same as the risk profile of the benchmark.*

Investment policy and principal investment strategy

The Fund will invest in a portfolio of mixed assets, primarily in Shariah-compliant equities with some exposure in Sukuk, to provide capital growth to the Fund. The fixed income portion will provide capital stability to the Fund whilst the equity portion will provide the added return in a rising market. The Fund may opt to invest in Sukuk and Shariah-compliant equities either directly or via Islamic CIS.

The investments by the Fund in Shariah-compliant equities which include foreign exposure may be up to 90% of the Fund's NAV and investments in local and/or foreign Sukuk will be at least 10% of the Fund's NAV with a minimum credit rating of "BBB3" or "P2" by RAM or equivalent rating by MARC or "BBB" or "A-2" by S&P or equivalent rating by any other international rating agencies. Notwithstanding, the Fund may also invest up to 10% of its NAV in unrated Sukuk.

The asset allocation strategy for this Fund is as follows:

- At least 10% of the Fund's NAV will be invested in Sukuk;
- Up to 10% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in unrated Sukuk;
- Up to 90% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Shariah-compliant equities; and
- Up to 5% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Islamic liquid assets for liquidity purpose.

Principal Singapore was appointed to provide investment advice for the Fund. Principal Singapore will provide investment research and recommendation to us in accordance with the investment objective and within the investment restrictions of the Fund. All costs of this appointment will be borne by us to ensure no additional fee is levied on the Members. Please refer to "About Principal Asset Management (S) Pte Ltd" chapter on page 83.

We will adopt an active trading strategy with frequency that will depend on market conditions and market outlook. The Fund is managed within predetermined guidelines, as determined by our investment team in accordance with our outlook for the economy and financial markets. The Shariah-compliant equity portfolio is managed according to the outlook of the Shariah-compliant equity market, whereas the Sukuk portfolio is monitored according to three (3) parameters: tenure, credit ratings and sector. The duration of the Sukuk portfolio is also monitored and modified according to our interest rate outlook (i.e. the sensitivity of the portfolio to interest rate changes). For investments in Islamic CIS, we will ensure that the investments are within the investment objective and strategy of the Fund.

In response to adverse conditions and as part of its risk management strategy, we may take temporary defensive positions that may detract from the Fund's prescribed asset allocation by reducing its proportion of higher risk assets, such as Shariah-compliant equities and increase its asset allocation to lower risk assets, such as Sukuk and Islamic liquid assets, to safeguard the investment portfolio of the Fund provided that such investments are within the investment objective of the Fund. Additionally, for investments in debt markets, the Fund may reduce holdings in longer tenured assets and channel these monies into Islamic Deposits. When deemed necessary, the Fund may also utilize Islamic derivative instruments, subject to the GPRS, for purpose of hedging.

4.1.9. Principal Islamic PRS Plus Equity

Investment objective

The Fund seeks to provide capital growth over the long-term by investing in a target fund with investments in Malaysian securities that comply with the Shariah principles.

Any material changes to the Fund's investment objective would require your approval.

Benchmark

The benchmark of the Fund is FTSE Bursa Malaysia EMAS Shariah Index.

Information on the benchmark can be obtained from www.bursamalaysia.com.

Note: *The benchmark is for performance comparison purpose only. You are cautioned that the risk profile of the Fund is not the same as the risk profile of the benchmark.*

Investment policy and principal investment strategy

The Fund will invest at least 85% of its NAV in the Principal DALI Equity Growth Fund ("Target Fund"), a Malaysian domiciled fund established on 7 May 1998, which invests in Malaysian Shariah-compliant equities.

The asset allocation strategy for this Fund is as follows:

- At least 85% of the Fund's NAV will be invested in the Target Fund; and
- Up to 15% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Islamic liquid assets for liquidity purpose.

The investment strategy adheres to the GPRS pertaining to a feeder fund. As such any changes to these guidelines would tantamount to a change in this investment strategy.

The Fund is a feeder fund that invests predominantly the Target Fund. Hence, the risk management strategies and techniques employed will be at the Target Fund level whereby the Target Fund Manager employs a risk management process which combines financial techniques and instruments to manage at any time the risk of various positions and their contribution to the overall risk of the Target Fund's portfolio.

Principal Singapore was appointed to provide investment advice for the Fund. Principal Singapore will provide investment research and recommendation to us in accordance with the investment objective and within the investment restrictions of the Fund. All costs of this appointment will be borne by us to ensure no additional fee is levied on the Members. Please refer to "About Principal Asset Management (S) Pte Ltd" chapter on page 83.

The Fund will be actively managed and the investment in the Fund will be rebalanced from time to time to meet sales and withdrawal transactions. As the Fund is a feeder fund, we do not intend to adopt temporary defensive position for the Fund in response to adverse market, economic and/or any other conditions to allow the Fund to mirror the performance of the Target Fund in either bullish or bearish market condition. However, the defensive strategies may be implemented at the Target Fund level subject to the Target Fund Manager's view on markets and strategy. You should note that the Target Fund Manager may or may not choose to adopt the temporary defensive position; this will in turn impact the performance of the Fund.

About the Principal DALI Equity Growth Fund

Principal DALI Equity Growth Fund ("Target Fund") is a Malaysian-domiciled fund which was established on 7 May 1998 and approved by the SC.

Target Fund Manager

The Target Fund is managed by Principal Asset Management Berhad ("Principal Malaysia"). Please refer to "The PRS Provider" chapter for more information on Principal Malaysia.

Investment objective

To achieve consistent capital growth over the medium* to long-term.

** It refers to three (3) years or more.*

Benchmark

The benchmark of the Target Fund is FTSE Bursa Malaysia EMAS Shariah Index.

Note: *The Target Fund's benchmark is for performance comparison purpose only. You are cautioned that the risk profile of the Target Fund is higher than the benchmark. Information on the benchmark can be obtained from www.bursamalaysia.com.*

Investment policy and principal investment strategy

The Target Fund may invest a minimum of 70% and up to a maximum of 98% of its NAV principally in Shariah-compliant equities aimed to provide growth and up to 28% of its NAV in other permissible Shariah-compliant investments, such as Sukuk with a minimum credit rating of "A3" or "P2" by RAM or equivalent rating by MARC or by local rating agency(ies) of the country of issuance; or "BBB-" by S&P or equivalent rating by any other international rating agencies. The Target Fund may also opt to seek investment exposure via Islamic CIS that is in line with the Fund's objective, subject to the requirements of the SC Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds. In line with its objective, the investment strategy and policy of the Target Fund is to rebalance the portfolio to suit market conditions in order to reduce short-term volatility and provide consistency in capital growth.

The asset allocation strategy for this Target Fund is as follows:

- between 70% to 98% (both inclusive) of the Target Fund's NAV will be invested in Shariah-compliant equities;
- up to 28% of the Target Fund's NAV in other permissible Shariah-compliant investments; and

- at least 2% of the Target Fund's NAV will be invested in Islamic liquid assets.

The asset allocation will be reviewed periodically depending on the country's economic and stock market outlook. In a rising market, the 98% limit may be exceeded. However, the Target Fund Manager will seek to adjust this within three (3) months from the date the limit is exceeded.

The Target Fund Manager combines a top-down asset and sector allocation process with a bottom-up stock selection process. The asset allocation decision is made after a review of macroeconomic trends in Malaysia and other global economies. In particular, the Target Fund Manager analyzes the direction of GDP growth, interest rates, inflation, currencies and government policies. The Target Fund Manager will then assess their impact on corporate earnings and determine if there are any predictable trends. These trends form the basis for sector selection. Stock selection is based on the growth style of equity investing. As such, the criteria for stock selection would include improving fundamentals and growth at reasonable valuations. Stock valuation fundamentals considered are earnings per share growth rate, return on equity, price earnings ratio and net tangible assets multiples.

As part of its risk management strategy, the Target Fund is constructed and managed within pre-determined guidelines. The Target Fund Manager employ an active asset allocation strategy depending upon the equity market expectation. Where appropriate, the Target Fund Manager will also employ an active trading strategy with frequency that will depend on the market conditions and the market outlook.

The Target Fund Manager may lower down the equity exposure when it feels that the equity market is close to its peak in term of valuations, and/or the market condition is unfavourable. In such circumstances, the Target Fund Manager may take a temporary defensive position by either (1) reducing its proportion of higher risk assets, such as Shariah-compliant equities and increase its asset allocation to lower risk assets, such as Sukuk and Islamic liquid assets, to safeguard the investment portfolio of the Fund, and/or (2) investing in Shariah-compliant stocks that have low correlation to market movements. When deemed necessary, the Target Fund Manager may also utilize Islamic derivative instruments, subject to the SC Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds, for the purpose of hedging. In the event of a downgrade of a counter-party of an OTC Islamic derivative below the minimum long-term rating as per the SC Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds, the Target Fund Manager reserve the right to deal with the OTC Islamic derivative in the best interest of the unit holders.

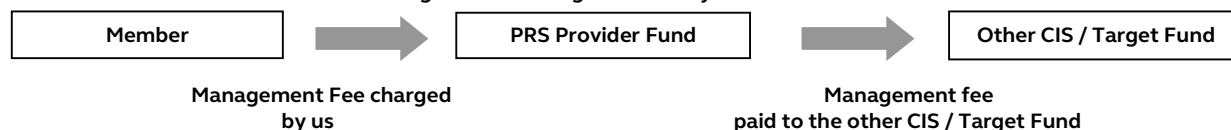
If the Target Fund is eligible to be invested via the EPF's Members Investment Scheme, investments made by the Target Fund will be subject to the EPF's requirements. Please note that there may be changes to the status of the eligibility of the Target Fund under the EPF's Members Investment Scheme from time to time. Please refer to Principal Malaysia's website at www.principal.com.my or www.kwsp.gov.my for updated information.

Fees charged by the Target Fund

	Fees/Expenses	%
1	Application fee	Up to 6.50% of its NAV
2	Withdrawal fee	Nil.
3	Management fee	Up to 1.50% of its NAV
4	Trustee fee	0.06% of its NAV <i>Note: The trustee fee includes local custodian fee but excludes foreign sub-custodian fee (if any). Foreign sub-custodian fee is dependant on the country invested and is charged monthly in arrears.</i>

Please note that the application fee of the Target Fund will not be charged to the Fund. As this Fund will invest in units of the Target Fund, there are management fee and other fees incurred by this Fund. There is no double charging of annual management fee. The annual management fee charged by the Target Fund will be paid out of the Management Fee charged by us at the Fund level. Other fees that are not waived by the Target Fund will be also paid at the Fund level.

You should also note that there will be higher fees arising from the layered investment structure of the Fund.



Management fee charged by the other CIS / Target Fund will be paid out of the Management Fee charged by us.

Permitted investments

The following types of investments permitted for the Target Fund, which are in line with the Target Fund's objectives, include but are not limited to:

- Shariah-compliant equities and Sukuk traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market;
- Shariah-compliant warrants that carry the right in respect of a security traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market;
- Unlisted Shariah-compliant instruments including Shariah-compliant securities not listed or quoted on a stock exchange but have been approved by the relevant regulatory authority for such listing or quotation and are offered directly to the fund by the issuer;
- Islamic deposits and Islamic money market instruments;
- Islamic derivative instruments, including but not limited to Islamic options, Islamic futures contracts, Islamic forward contracts and Islamic swaps;

- All types of Islamic CIS;
- Islamic structured products;
- Shariah-compliant instruments listed or traded on foreign markets where the regulatory authority is an ordinary or associate member of the IOSCO; and
- Any other form of Shariah-compliant investments as may be permitted by the SC from time to time that is in line with the Fund's objectives.

Provided always that the permitted investments as set out above shall at all times conform with the requirements of the Shariah principles and the advice of the Shariah Adviser for the time being appointed by the Target Fund Manager.

Investment restrictions and limits

The Target Fund is subject to the following investment restrictions/limits:

- the value of the Target Fund's investment in unlisted Shariah-compliant securities must not exceed 10% of the Target Fund's NAV;
- the value of the Target Fund's investment in Shariah-compliant ordinary shares issued by any single issuer must not exceed 10% of the Target Fund's NAV;
- the value of the Target Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant transferable securities and Islamic money market instruments issued by any single issuer must not exceed 15% of the Target Fund's NAV;
- the value of the Target Fund's placement in Islamic Deposits with any single licensed Islamic financial institution must not exceed 20% of the Target Fund's NAV;
- the Target Fund's exposure from Islamic derivatives positions should not exceed the Target Fund's NAV. Further,
 - the exposure to the underlying assets must not exceed the investment spread limits stipulated in the SC Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds; and
 - the value of the Target Fund's OTC Islamic derivative transaction with any single counter-party must not exceed 10% of the Target Fund's NAV;
- the value of the Target Fund's investment in Islamic structured products issued by a single counter-party must not exceed 15% of the Target Fund's NAV;
- the aggregate value of the Target Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant transferable securities, Islamic money market instruments, Islamic Deposits, OTC Islamic derivatives and Islamic structured products issued by or placed with (as the case may be) any single issuer/ licensed Islamic financial institution must not exceed 25% of the Target Fund's NAV;
- the value of the Target Fund's investment in units/shares of any Islamic CIS must not exceed 20% of the Target Fund's NAV;
- the value of the Target Fund's investment in Shariah-compliant transferable securities and Islamic money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed 20% of the Fund's NAV;
- the Target Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant transferable securities (other than Sukuk) must not exceed 10% of the securities issued by any single issuer;
- the Target Fund's investments in Islamic money market instruments must not exceed 10% of the instruments issued by any single issuer. This limit does not apply to Islamic money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size; and
- the Target Fund's investments in Islamic CIS must not exceed 25% of the Units/shares in any one (1) Islamic CIS.

For investments in Islamic derivatives (including for hedging purpose):

- The Target Fund's exposure from Islamic derivatives positions should not exceed the Target Fund's NAV;
- the exposure to the underlying assets must not exceed the investment spread limits stipulated in the SC Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds;
- the value of the Target Fund's OTC Islamic derivative transaction with any single counter-party must not exceed 10% of the Target Fund's NAV; and
- the counter-party of an OTC Islamic derivative is a financial institution with a minimum long-term rating provided by any domestic or global rating agency that indicates strong capacity for timely payment of financial obligations;

Note: The above restrictions and limits do not apply to Shariah-Compliant instruments issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or Bank Negara Malaysia.

In respect of the above investment restrictions and limits, the SC Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds provides for an allowance of 5% from the restrictions and limits due to appreciation or depreciation of the NAV of the Target Fund (whether as a result of an appreciation or depreciation in value of the Fund's investments, or as a result of repurchase of units or payment made out of the Fund). If the Target Fund is not within the investment restrictions and limits, the Target Fund Manager should not make any further acquisitions in relation to the relevant restrictions and limits and must rectify as soon as practicable (maximum three (3) months from the date of occurrence).

Target Fund's Performance

Cumulative Performance (%)					
As at 31 May 2022	YTD	1 Year	3 Year	5 Year	Since Inception
Target Fund	-3.34	-5.84	-7.87	-16.67	411.63
Benchmark	-6.14	-9.89	-2.43	-10.11	168.17

Source: Fund Factsheet, Principal Asset Management Berhad.

Past performance of the Target Fund is not an indication of its future performance.

4.1.10. Principal Islamic PRS Plus Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity

Investment objective

The Fund seeks to provide capital growth over the long-term by investing in a target fund with investments in the emerging and developed markets of Asia Pacific ex Japan region that comply with the Shariah principles.
Any material changes to the Fund's investment objective would require your approval.

Benchmark

The Fund adheres to the benchmark of the Target Fund for performance comparison purpose. The benchmark of the Target Fund is MSCI AC Asia ex Japan Islamic Index.

Information on the benchmark can be obtained from www.msci.com/indexes

Note: *The benchmark is for performance comparison purpose only. You are cautioned that the risk profile of the Fund is not the same as the risk profile of the benchmark.*

Investment policy and principal investment strategy

The Fund will invest at least 85% of its NAV in the Principal Islamic Asia Pacific Dynamic Equity Fund ("Target Fund"), a Malaysian domiciled fund established on 2 June 2006, which invests in Shariah-compliant equities listed on the stock exchanges in the emerging and developed markets of Asia Pacific ex Japan.

The asset allocation strategy is as follows:

- At least 85% of the Fund's NAV will be invested in the Target Fund; and
- Up to 15% of the Fund's NAV may be invested in Islamic liquid assets for liquidity purpose.

The investment strategy adheres to the GPRS pertaining to a feeder fund. As such any changes to these guidelines would tantamount to a change in this investment strategy.

The Fund is a feeder fund that invests predominantly the Target Fund. Hence, the risk management strategies and techniques employed will be at the Target Fund level whereby the Target Fund Manager employs a risk management process which combines financial techniques and instruments to manage at any time the risk of various positions and their contribution to the overall risk of the Target Fund's portfolio.

Principal Singapore was appointed to provide investment advice for the Fund. Principal Singapore will provide investment research and recommendation to us in accordance with the investment objective and within the investment restrictions of the Fund. All costs of this appointment will be borne by us to ensure no additional fee is levied on the Members. Please refer to "About Principal Asset Management (S) Pte Ltd" chapter on page 83.

The Fund will be actively managed and the investment in the Fund will be rebalanced from time to time to meet sales and withdrawal transactions. As the Fund is a feeder fund, we do not intend to adopt temporary defensive position for the Fund in response to adverse market, economic and/or any other conditions to allow the Fund to mirror the performance of the Target Fund in either bullish or bearish market condition. However, the defensive strategies may be implemented at the Target Fund level subject to the Target Fund Manager's view on markets and strategy. You should note that the Target Fund Manager may or may not choose to adopt the temporary defensive position; this will in turn impact the performance of the Fund.

About the Principal Islamic Asia Pacific Dynamic Equity Fund

Principal Islamic Asia Pacific Dynamic Equity Fund ("Target Fund") is a Malaysian-domiciled fund which was established on 2 June 2006 and approved by the SC.

Target Fund Manager

The Target Fund is managed by Principal Asset Management Berhad ("Principal Malaysia"). Please refer to "The PRS Provider" chapter for more information on Principal Malaysia.

Target Fund Sub-Manager

Principal Singapore was appointed as the Sub-Manager for the Target Fund on 25 April 2011. Principal Singapore will be responsible for managing the Target Fund in accordance with the investment objective and within the investment restrictions of the Target Fund. Principal Malaysia shall be responsible for the review, monitoring and oversight of Principal Singapore in the performance of its duties and obligations in respect of the Fund.

Principal Singapore was incorporated in Singapore on 18 May 2006, and has been in the fund management industry for more than ten (10) years. The company is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Principal Malaysia. Principal Singapore is a regional asset management company established in Singapore offering both Islamic and conventional fund management services. The company manages regional investment activities for the Principal group of companies.

Principal Singapore is a licensed fund manager regulated by the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Please refer to "The Sub-Manager of the Funds" chapter for more information on Principal Singapore.

Investment objective

Aims to achieve long-term capital appreciation and income while complying with Shariah investment criteria, through investments in the emerging and developed markets of Asia Pacific ex Japan region.

Benchmark

The benchmark of this Target Fund is the MSCI AC Asia ex Japan Islamic Index.

Note: *The Target Fund's benchmark is for performance comparison purpose only. Investors are cautioned that the risk profile of the Fund is higher than the benchmark. Information on the benchmark can be obtained from www.msci.com/indexes.*

Investment policy and principal investment strategy

The Target Fund is predominantly an equity fund which invests through Shariah-compliant securities of companies domiciled in, listed in, and/or have significant operations in the emerging and developed markets of Asia Pacific ex Japan. 'Significant operations' means major businesses of the company. For example, the Target Fund can invest in a company with significant business and/or operations in Thailand but listed on the New York Stock Exchange. The threshold for 'significant operations' would be if more than 25% of total group revenue derives from countries in the emerging and developed markets of Asia Pacific ex Japan. The calculation would be based on the most recent financial reports released by the companies (e.g. interim and annual reports). Between 70% to 98% (both inclusive) of the Target Fund's NAV can be invested in Shariah-compliant equities, Shariah-compliant warrants, Islamic options, participation in Islamic CIS which are permitted under the SC Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds. Up to 30% of the Target Fund may also invest into Sukuk and Islamic Deposits. For this Target Fund, the investments in Sukuk must satisfy a minimum rating requirement of at least a "BBB3" or "P2" rating by RAM or equivalent rating by MARC or by local rating agency(ies) of the country of issuance; or "BB" by S&P or equivalent rating by any other international rating agencies.

The asset allocation strategy for this Target Fund is as follows:

- at least 70% of the Target Fund's NAV will be invested in Shariah-compliant equities;
- up to 30% of the Target Fund's NAV in Sukuk and Islamic Deposits; and
- at least 2% of the Target Fund's NAV in Islamic liquid assets.

Currently, the Target Fund Manager have appointed Principal Singapore, as the Target Fund Sub-Manager for the foreign investments of the Fund. The Target Fund Sub-Manager will be investing and managing these foreign investments in accordance with the investment objective and within the investment restrictions. Nevertheless, the Target Fund Manager are equally responsible for the investments of the Target Fund. All costs of this appointment will be borne by the Target Fund Manager to ensure no additional fee is levied on the investor.

The Target Fund Manager and/or the Target Fund Sub-Manager will adopt an active investment strategy. The countries and securities invested in this Target Fund will undergo a rigorous research exercise before they are included in the portfolio. Even though the combination of both bottom-up and top-down investment approaches ultimately drive the process, the Target Fund Manager believe long-term investment performance can be achieved by employing a rigorous research process that enable the Target Fund Manager to identify companies that generate superior returns as well as by identifying companies that are undervalued.

Fundamental and valuation analysis (bottom-up) forms an integral part of the Target Fund Manager's research effort. Key elements of this include:

- fundamental evaluation;
- valuation analysis; and
- financial models.

In addition, company visits, meetings with management and participation in conference calls are important to the Target Fund Manager's research effort. In the stock screening process, the Target Fund Manager will actively screen reasonable number of equities from a larger universe. The top-down assessment of the markets and asset allocation involves a detailed quarterly review of market conditions and risk adjusted expectations across asset classes and regions in order to establish internal targeted allocations for the various portfolios. The Target Fund Manager may invest the assets of the Target Fund, from time to time, in any industry or sector, which in its opinion offers good growth opportunity and investment value provided that the investments are within the investment objective of this Target Fund.

As part of its risk management strategy, the Target Fund is constructed and managed within pre-determined guidelines. The Target Fund Manager employs an active asset allocation strategy depending upon the equity market expectations. Where appropriate, the Target Fund Manager will also employ an active trading strategy with frequency that will depend on the market conditions and the market outlook.

In response to adverse conditions and as part of its risk management strategy, the Target Fund Manager may from time to time reduce its proportion of higher risk assets, such as equities and increase its asset allocation to lower risk assets, such as Sukuk and Islamic liquid assets, to safeguard the investment portfolio of the Target Fund provided that such investments conform to the Shariah principles. When deemed necessary, the Target Fund Manager may also utilize Islamic derivative instruments, subject to the SC Guidelines, for the purpose of hedging. In the event of a downgrade of a counter-party of an OTC Islamic derivative below the minimum long-term rating as per the SC Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds, the Target Fund Manager reserve the right to deal with the OTC Islamic derivative in the best interest of the unit holders.

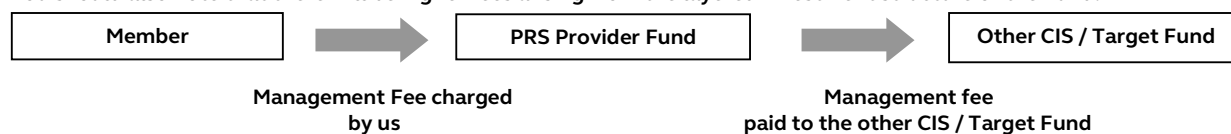
If the Target Fund is eligible to be invested via the EPF's Members Investment Scheme, investments made by the Target Fund will be subject to the EPF's requirements. Please note that there may be changes to the status of the eligibility of the Target Fund under the EPF's Members Investment Scheme from time to time. Please refer to Principal Malaysia's website at www.principal.com.my or www.kwsp.gov.my for updated information.

Fees charged by the Target Fund

	Fees/Expenses	%
1	Application fee	Up to 5.00% of its NAV
2	Withdrawal fee	Nil.
3	Management fee	Up to 1.80% of its NAV
4	Trustee fee	0.07% of its NAV. <i>Note: The trustee fee includes local custodian fee but excludes foreign sub-custodian fee (if any). Foreign sub-custodian fee is dependant on the country invested and is charged monthly in arrears.</i>

Please note that the application fee of the Target Fund will not be charged to the Fund. As this Fund will invest in units of the Target Fund, there are management fee and other fees incurred by this Fund. There is no double charging of annual management fee. The annual management fee charged by the Target Fund will be paid out of the Management Fee charged by us at the Fund level. Other fees that are not waived by the Target Fund will be also paid at the Fund level.

You should also note that there will be higher fees arising from the layered investment structure of the Fund.



Management fee charged by the other CIS / Target Fund will be paid out of the Management Fee charged by us.

Permitted investments

The following types of investments permitted for the Target Fund, which are in line with the Target Fund's objectives, include but are not limited to:

- Shariah-compliant equities and Sukuk traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market;
- Shariah-compliant warrants that carry the right in respect of a security traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market;
- Unlisted Shariah-compliant instruments including Shariah-compliant securities not listed or quoted on a stock exchange but have been approved by the relevant regulatory authority for such listing or quotation and are offered directly to the fund by the issuer;
- Islamic deposits and Islamic money market instruments;
- Islamic derivative instruments, including but not limited to Islamic options, Islamic futures contracts, Islamic forward contracts and Islamic swaps;
- All types of Islamic CIS;
- Islamic structured products;
- Shariah-compliant instruments listed or traded on foreign markets where the regulatory authority is an ordinary or associate member of the IOSCO; and
- Any other form of Shariah-compliant investments as may be permitted by the SC from time to time that is in line with the Fund's objectives.

Provided always that the permitted investments as set out above shall at all times conform with the requirements of the Shariah principles and the advice of the Shariah Adviser for the time being appointed by the Target Fund Manager.

Investment restrictions and limits

The Target Fund is subject to the following investment restrictions/limits:

- the value of the Target Fund's investment in unlisted Shariah-compliant securities must not exceed 10% of the Target Fund's NAV.
- the value of the Target Fund's investment in Shariah-compliant ordinary shares issued by any single issuer must not exceed 10% of the Target Fund's NAV;
- the value of the Target Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant transferable securities and Islamic money market instruments issued by any single issuer must not exceed 15% of the Target Fund's NAV;
- the value of the Target Fund's placement in Islamic Deposits with any single licensed Islamic financial institution must not exceed 20% of the Target Fund's NAV;
- the Target Fund's exposure from Islamic derivatives positions should not exceed the Target Fund's NAV. Further,
 - the exposure to the underlying assets must not exceed the investment spread limits stipulated in the SC Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds; and
 - the value of the Target Fund's OTC Islamic derivative transaction with any single counter-party must not exceed 10% of the Target Fund's NAV;
- the value of the Target Fund's investment in Islamic structured products issued by a single counter-party must not exceed 15% of the Target Fund's NAV;
- the aggregate value of the Target Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant transferable securities, Islamic money market instruments, Islamic Deposits, OTC Shariah-compliant derivatives and Islamic structured products issued by or placed with (as the case may be) any single issuer/ licensed Islamic financial institution must not exceed 25% of the Target Fund's NAV;
- the value of the Target Fund's investment in units/shares of any Islamic CIS must not exceed 20% of the Target Fund's NAV;
- the value of the Target Fund's investment in Shariah-compliant transferable securities and Islamic money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed 20% of the Fund's NAV;

- the Target Fund's investments in transferable Shariah-compliant securities (other than Sukuk) must not exceed 10% of the securities issued by any single issuer;
- the Target Fund's investments in Islamic money market instruments must not exceed 10% of the instruments issued by any single issuer. This limit does not apply to Islamic money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size; and
- the Target Fund's investments in Islamic CIS must not exceed 25% of the units/shares in any one (1) Islamic CIS.

For investments in Islamic derivatives (including for hedging purpose):

- The Target Fund's exposure from Islamic derivatives positions should not exceed the Target Fund's NAV;
- the exposure to the underlying assets must not exceed the investment spread limits stipulated in the SC Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds;
- the value of the Target Fund's OTC Islamic derivative transaction with any single counter-party must not exceed 10% of the Target Fund's NAV; and

the counter-party of an OTC Islamic derivative is a financial institution with a minimum long-term rating provided by any domestic or global rating agency that indicates strong capacity for timely payment of financial obligations;

Note: The above restrictions and limits do not apply to Shariah-Compliant instruments issued or guaranteed by the Malaysian government or Bank Negara Malaysia.

In respect of the above investment restrictions and limits, the SC Guidelines on Unit Trust Funds provides for an allowance of 5% from the restrictions and limits due to appreciation or depreciation of the NAV of the Target Fund (whether as a result of an appreciation or depreciation in value of the Fund's investments, or as a result of repurchase of units or payment made out of the Fund). If the Target Fund is not within the investment restrictions and limits, the Target Fund Manager should not make any further acquisitions in relation to the relevant restrictions and limits and must rectify as soon as practicable (maximum three (3) months from the date of occurrence).

Target Fund's Performance

Cumulative Performance (%)					
As at 31 May 2022	YTD	1 Year	3 Year	5 Year	Since Inception
Target Fund	-9.31	-10.80	43.74	43.45	145.81
Benchmark	-6.34	-9.44	31.98	27.82	116.39

Source: Fund Factsheet, Principal Asset Management Berhad.

Past performance of the Target Fund is not an indication of its future performance.

4.2. PERMITTED INVESTMENTS

Subject to the Deed, the investment policies for the Funds and the requirements of the SC and any other regulatory body, we have the absolute discretion as to how the assets of the Funds are to be invested. The following types of investments permitted for the Funds, which are in line with the Fund's objectives, include but are not limited to:

CORE FUNDS

- Shariah-compliant equities and Sukuk traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market;
- Shariah-compliant warrants that carry the right in respect of a security traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market;
- Unlisted Shariah-compliant instruments including Shariah-compliant securities not listed or quoted on a stock exchange but have been approved by the relevant regulatory authority for such listing or quotation and are offered directly to the Fund by the issuer;
- Islamic Deposits and Islamic money market instruments;
- Islamic derivative instruments, including but not limited to Islamic options, Islamic futures contracts, Islamic forward contracts and Islamic swaps, for hedging purposes;
- All types of Islamic CIS;
- Islamic structured products;
- Shariah-compliant instruments listed or traded on foreign markets where the regulatory authority is a member of the IOSCO;
- Ringgit Malaysia denominated foreign Sukuk; and
- Any other form of Shariah-compliant investments as may be permitted by the SC from time to time that is in line with the Fund's objectives.

NON-CORE FUNDS

iPRS-C, iPRS-M & iPRS-G

- Shariah-compliant equities and Sukuk traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market.
- Shariah-compliant warrants that carry the right in respect of a security traded in or under the rules of an Eligible Market ^{Note 1}.
- Unlisted Shariah-compliant instruments including Shariah-compliant securities not listed or quoted on a stock exchange but have been approved by the relevant regulatory authority for such listing or quotation and are offered directly to the Fund by the issuer.
- Islamic Deposits and Islamic money market instruments.
- Islamic derivative instruments, including but not limited to Islamic options, Islamic futures contracts, Islamic forward contracts and Islamic swaps, for hedging purposes.
- All types of Islamic CIS.
- Islamic structured products ^{Note 2}.
- Shariah-compliant instruments listed or traded on foreign markets where the regulatory authority is a member of the IOSCO.
- Ringgit Malaysia denominated foreign Sukuk.
- Any other form of Shariah-compliant investments as may be permitted by the SC from time to time that is in line with the Fund's objectives.

Note 1: Does not apply to iPRS-C except as a result of the Fund's holdings in equities.

Note 2: Does not apply to iPRS-C.

iPRS-E & iPRS-AP

- One (1) Islamic CIS provided it is not a fund-of-funds or a feeder fund or any sub-fund of an umbrella fund which is a fund-of-funds or a feeder fund.
- Islamic Deposits and Islamic money market instruments.
- Islamic derivative instruments, including but not limited to Islamic options, Islamic futures contracts, Islamic forward contracts and Islamic swaps, for hedging purposes.
- Any other form of Shariah-compliant investments as may be permitted by the SC from time to time that is in line with the Fund's objectives.

Provided always that the permitted investments as set out above shall at all times conform with the requirements of the Shariah principles and the advice of the Shariah Adviser for the time being appointed by us.

The formulation of the investment policies and strategies of the Funds are based on the objectives of the Funds after taking into consideration the regulatory requirements outlined in the GPRS, with such exemptions/variations (if any) as permitted by the SC.

4.3. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS AND LIMITS

The Funds are subject to the following investment restrictions/limits:

CORE FUNDS & NON-CORE FUNDS*

- The value of the Fund's investment in unlisted securities must not exceed 10% of the Fund's NAV.
- The value of the Fund's investment in Shariah-compliant ordinary shares issued by any single issuer must not exceed 10% of the Fund's NAV;
- the value of the Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant transferable securities and Islamic money market instruments issued by any single issuer must not exceed 15% of the Fund's NAV ^{Note 1};
- The value of the Fund's placement in Islamic Deposits with any single licensed Islamic financial institution must not exceed 20% of the Fund's NAV;
- The Fund's exposure from Islamic derivatives positions should not exceed the Fund's NAV. Further,
 - a) the exposure to the underlying assets must not exceed the investment spread limits stipulated in the GPRS; and
 - b) the value of the Fund's OTC Islamic derivative transaction with any single counter-party must not exceed 10% of the Fund's NAV;
- The value of the Fund's investment in Islamic structured products issued by a single counter-party must not exceed 15% of the Fund's NAV;
- The aggregate value of the Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant transferable securities, Islamic money market instruments, Islamic Deposits, OTC Islamic derivatives and Islamic structured products issued by or placed with (as the case may be) any single issuer/ licensed Islamic financial institution must not exceed 25% of the Fund's NAV ^{Note 1};
- Except for investments by Core Funds, the value of the Fund's investments in units/shares of any Islamic CIS must not exceed 20% of the Fund's NAV ^{Note 2};
- The value of the Fund's investment in Shariah-compliant transferable securities and Islamic money market instruments issued by any group of companies must not exceed 20% of the Fund's NAV ^{Note 1};
- The Fund's investments in Shariah-compliant transferable securities (other than Sukuk) must not exceed 10% of the securities issued by any single issuer;
- The Fund's investments in Sukuk must not exceed 20% of the Sukuk issued by any single issuer;
- The Fund's investments in Islamic money market instruments must not exceed 10% of the instruments issued by any single issuer. This limit does not apply to Islamic money market instruments that do not have a pre-determined issue size.
- Except for investments by Core Funds, the Fund's investments in Islamic CIS must not exceed 25% of the units/shares in any one (1) Islamic CIS.

Note 1: Not applicable for iPRS-C. Instead, the following apply:

- The value of iPRS-C's investments in Sukuk issued by any single issuer must not exceed 20% of the iPRS-C's NAV. This single issuer limit may be increased to 30% if the Sukuk are rated by any domestic rating agency to be of the best quality and offer highest safety for timely payment of interest and principal;
- Where the single issuer limit of investments in Sukuk is increased to 30% of the iPRS-C's NAV, the aggregate value of the iPRS-C's investment must not exceed 30% of the iPRS-C's NAV;
- The value the iPRS-C's investments in Sukuk issued by any one group of companies must not exceed 30% of the iPRS-C's NAV.
- Investment in Sukuk must be rated at least BBB3/P2 by RAM (or equivalent rating by MARC). However, Sukuk which are rated below BBB3/P2 and/or are unrated, may comprise up to 5% of iPRS-C's NAV ("the 5% Limit"). In the event the 5% Limit is exceeded, whether as a result of:
 - (i) a downgrade of any Sukuk to below BBB3/P2;
 - (ii) an increase in the aggregate value of Sukuk which are rated below BBB3/P2 and/or are unrated; or
 - (iii) a decrease in the NAV of iPRS-C's,the PRS Provider must reduce such investments to comply with the 5% Limit unless in the opinion of the Scheme Trustee, the disposal of such investments is not in the best interest of the Members;
- Use of Islamic derivatives is for hedging purposes only;
- No investments in Shariah-compliant warrants except as a result of iPRS-C's holdings in Shariah-compliant equities; and
- No investment in products with embedded Islamic derivatives.

Note 2: Not applicable for iREI. Instead, the following apply:

Investment into one or more CIS is permitted in the following circumstances:

- upon reaching RM200 million NAV, the value of iREI's investment in any of the CIS must not exceed 40% of the iREI's NAV; and
- that the investment objective of the CIS are similar to iREI.

*Except iPRS-E & iPRS-AP.

iPRS-E & iPRS-AP

- The Fund must be invested in one (1) Islamic CIS.

In respect of the above investment restrictions and limits, the GPRS provides for an allowance of 5% from the restrictions and limits due to appreciation or depreciation of the NAV of the Funds (whether as a result of an appreciation or depreciation in value of the Funds' investments, or as a result of repurchase of Units or payment made out of the Funds). If the Funds are not within the investment restrictions and limits, we should not make any further acquisitions in relation to the relevant restrictions and limits and we must rectify as soon as practicable (maximum three (3) months from the date of occurrence).

4.4. APPROVALS AND CONDITIONS

On 8 September 2022, we have obtained approval from the SC for a waiver to comply with the following requirements under the GPRS:

iRE60, iRE50, iRE40, iRE30 and iREI

- Paragraph 2.01 – Core funds - means one or more of the funds under the default option, namely the growth fund, moderate fund and conservative fund that meet the investment limits specified in Schedule B of these Guidelines.
- Paragraph 7.11 – The three core funds which are the default option under a Scheme must be named ‘[insert name of PRS Provider] – Growth fund’, ‘[insert name of the PRS Provider] – Moderate fund’ and ‘[insert name of the Provider]-Conservative fund’.
- Paragraph 11.10 – Where contributions are made by or on behalf of a member who does not select a fund under the PRS, the PRS Provider must allocate contributions into the default option that corresponds to the age of the member as specified in Schedule B of these Guidelines.
- Paragraph 11.10A – Notwithstanding paragraph 11.10, where an individual becomes a member and has made his first contribution to the Scheme a month before he attains the age of 45 or 55 years old as the case may be, the PRS Provider must allocate such contribution to the moderate fund or conservative fund as the case may be.
- Schedule B – B. Additional Requirements for core funds
 - (1) The age range for core funds of members under the default option are as follows:
 - (a) For the conservative fund, members are aged 55 years and above;
 - (b) For the moderate fund, members are aged 45 years and above but have not yet reached 55 years; and
 - (c) For the growth fund, members are below 45 years of age.

With effect from 23 September 2022, investors who opt for Default Option will be allocated into one of the Core Funds based on their year of birth as stated in table below.

Core Funds	Year of birth	Expected year of retirement*	Maturity on Target Date
iRE60	1996 – 2005	2051 – 2060	31 December 2060
iRE50	1986 – 1995	2041 – 2050	31 December 2050
iRE40	1976 – 1985	2031 – 2040	31 December 2040
iRE30	1968 – 1975	2023 – 2030	31 December 2030
iREI	On or before 1967	N/A - Retired	N/A

* Based on the Retirement Age.

Meanwhile, the PRSC, PRS-M and PRS-G has been repositioned as the Non-Core Funds of the Scheme. Please refer to “About the Funds” section on page 32 for more information.

- Paragraph 11.13 – Subject to paragraph 11.13A, where the member is in the default option, the PRS Provider must redeem the member’s units in the current core fund and purchase units in the next core fund before the end of the next calendar month from the day the member attains the age of 45 years old and the age of 55 years old (“Switch-in Date”), unless the member instructs otherwise.
- Paragraph 11.13A – In relation to the switching exercise referred to in paragraph 11.13, the switching must be executed in equal proportion over a five-year period based on the number of units remaining in the relevant fund. The first switching must be executed on the Switch-in Date and the subsequent four switching must be executed no later than 10 business days from each anniversary of the Switch-in Date.
- Paragraph 11.14 – Where the member is in the default option, the PRS Provider must notify the member one month before the member attains the age specified in subparagraphs 11.13(a) and (b), that the member’s investments in a core fund will be switched in accordance with the rules of the default option unless the member instructs otherwise. The notice to the member must at minimum include general investment advice and outlook.

If you choose Do-It-For-Me (Default Option), we will select a Core Fund for you based on your year of birth, so that you will invest in a Fund that offers the right risk and return exposure which suits the your current age and/or expected year of retirement.

Default Option member who has yet to reach Retirement Age will be allocated into one TDF (i.e., iRE60, iRE50, iRE40 & iRE30) based on his year of birth. The TDF are unconstrained and flexible in asset allocation, where the TDF portfolio will be adjusted actively and gradually from an aggressive allocation to a more conservative allocation over time to suit the member’s changing risk return profile as they grow nearer to retirement. This gradual change in asset allocation is also known as glide path. With glide path, the TDF will provide for each growth, moderate and conservative stage automatically as the asset allocation “glides” from an aggressive mix to a conservative mix over the years to match with the age of the investors. The de-risking of portfolio will be done automatically within TDF without the need to switch investors between funds.

A new Default Option member who have reached Retirement Age will be allocated into the iREI. The iREI is designed with retiree’s need in mind, and it offers a moderately conservative risk and return profile. Members who have reached Retirement Age may enrol in RWP to customize a withdrawal schedule based on their post retirement cash flow needs, at their preferred frequency. You may refer to “Regular Withdrawal Plan” section on page 72 for more information.

Please refer to section “About the Funds” section on page 32 for details.

Principal Islamic PRS Plus

1. Paragraph 7.03 – A PRS provider that intends to offer both conventional and Islamic fund options may offer up to 10 funds under a Scheme.

We may offer more than 10 funds under the Scheme.

4.5. FINANCING

The Funds may not obtain cash financing or borrow other assets in connection with its activities. However, the Funds may obtain financing for the purpose of meeting withdrawal requests for Units and for short-term bridging requirements provided always that all the financing for the Funds complied with the Shariah requirements.

4.6. SECURITIES LENDING

Subject to Shariah Adviser's approval, the Funds may participate in the lending of securities within the meaning of the Securities Borrowing and Lending Guidelines when we find it appropriate to do so with a view of generating additional income for the Funds with an acceptable degree of risk.

The lending of securities must:

- be permitted under the Deed and disclosed in the Disclosure Document;
- comply with the Securities Borrowing and Lending Guidelines; and
- comply with the relevant rules and directives issued by Bursa Malaysia Securities Bhd., Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn. Bhd. and Bursa Malaysia Securities Clearing Sdn. Bhd.

We will ensure that we have appropriate policies and practices for the lending of securities by the Fund. The Fund's property may not be lent except conditions listed above. In addition, the Fund may not assume, guarantee, endorse or otherwise become directly or contingently liable for, or in connection with, any obligation or indebtedness of any person.

4.7. SHARIAH INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

At all times, the Funds shall invest in activities and instruments that are allowed under Shariah and shall not invest in activities and instruments that are prohibited under Shariah based on Shariah Adviser's established parameters as below:

4.7.1 Screening process

1. For Shariah-compliant securities listed on Bursa Malaysia, the Funds shall invest in Shariah-compliant securities (inclusive of Shariah compliant warrants) listed under the List of Shariah-compliant securities by the SAC of the SC.
2. For initial public offering (IPO) companies that have yet to be determined the Shariah status by the SAC of the SC and unlisted Shariah compliant securities, the Shariah Adviser adopts the following analysis as a temporary measure in determining its Shariah status until the SAC of the SC releases the Shariah status of the respective companies.
 - i) Qualitative analysis
In this analysis, the Shariah Adviser will look into aspects of general public perception of the companies' images, core businesses which are considered important and maslahah (beneficial) to the Muslim ummah (nation) and the country. The non-permissible elements are very small and involve matters like umum balwa (common plight and difficult to avoid), 'uruf (custom) and rights of the non-Muslim community which are accepted under the Shariah.
 - ii) Quantitative analysis
Companies which passed the above qualitative analysis will be further subjected to quantitative analysis. The Shariah Adviser deduces the following to ensure that they are lower than the Shariah tolerable benchmarks:
 - a) Business activity benchmarks
The 5 per cent benchmark would be applicable to the following business activities:
 - Conventional banking and lending;
 - Conventional insurance;
 - Gambling;
 - Liquor and liquor-related activities;
 - Pork and pork-related activities;
 - Non-halal food and beverages;
 - Shariah non-compliant entertainment;
 - Tobacco and tobacco-related activities;

- Interest income from conventional accounts and instruments (including interest income awarded arising from a court judgement or arbitrator);
- Dividends from Shariah non-compliant investments; and
- Other activities considered non-compliant according to Shariah principles as determined by the SAC.

The 20 per cent benchmark would be applicable to the following activities:

- Share trading;
- Stockbroking business;
- Rental received from Shariah non-compliant activities; and
- Other activities that are considered as Shariah non-compliant according to Shariah principles as determined by the SAC.

The above-mentioned contribution of Shariah non-compliant businesses/activities to the overall revenue/ sales/ turnover/ income and profit before tax of the companies will be calculated and compared against the relevant business activity benchmarks i.e. must be less than 5 per cent and less than 20 per cent respectively as stated above.

b) Financial ratio benchmarks

The financial ratios applied are as follows:

- Cash over total assets:
Cash will only include cash placed in conventional accounts and instruments, whereas cash placed in Islamic accounts and instruments will be excluded from the calculation.
- Debt over total assets:
Debt will only include interest-bearing debt whereas Islamic financing will be excluded from the calculation.

Both ratios, which are intended to measure riba' and riba'-based elements within a company's statement of financial position, must be less than 33 per cent. Should any of the above deductions fail to meet the benchmarks, the Shariah Adviser will not accord Shariah-compliant status for the companies.

3. For foreign Shariah-compliant securities, the Funds shall invest in Shariah-compliant securities (inclusive of Shariah compliant warrants) which are listed under the List of Shariah-compliant securities by index providers or service providers subject to approval from Shariah Adviser.

Any foreign securities which are not certified by the local Shariah governing bodies of the respective countries or listed under the list of Shariah-compliant securities issued by Islamic indices as approved by its respective Shariah Supervisory Board shall be determined in accordance with the ruling issued by the Shariah Adviser as follows:

(1) Sector-Based Screens

The Shariah Investment Guidelines do not allow investment in companies which are directly active in, or derive more than 5 per cent of their revenue or profit before taxation (cumulatively) from, the following activities ("prohibited activities"):

- (i) Alcohol (brewers, distillers & vintners, packagers, transporters, sellers and resellers);
- (ii) Tobacco;
- (iii) Cannabis;
- (iv) Pork-related products (food products, food retailers & wholesalers, hotels, restaurants & bars);
- (v) Conventional financial services (banking, insurance, etc.);
- (vi) Weapons and defense (defense industries, manufacturers of weapons, contractors, suppliers of offensive components and systems);
- (vii) Entertainment (casino/gambling, music, hotels, cinema, adult entertainment, etc.)

(2) Accounting-Based Screens

The accounting-based screens applied are as follows and must be less than 33 per cent:

- (a) Total debt divided by trailing 24-month average market capitalization;
- (b) The sum of a company's cash and interest -bearing securities divided by trailing 24-month average market capitalization;
- (c) Accounts receivables divided by trailing 24-month average market capitalization;

Should any of the above deductions fail to meet the benchmarks, the Shariah Adviser will not accord Shariah-compliant status for the securities.

4. For Islamic fixed income, the Funds shall invest in Malaysian's fixed income approved by SC whereas for foreign Islamic fixed income or Islamic fixed income that do not require SC approval, those must be approved by the Shariah Adviser upon review of the Islamic fixed income's offering documents and/or relevant documents of the said Islamic fixed income, e.g. Shariah pronouncement/approval of the said Islamic fixed income.
5. The Funds shall invest in domestic and foreign Islamic collective investments schemes.
6. Islamic Deposits shall be placed with financial institutions licensed under the Islamic Financial Services Act 2013 and/or Financial Services Act 2013, whichever is appropriate. For the avoidance of doubt, only Islamic account is permitted for placement of Islamic Deposit with institutions licensed under the Financial Services Act 2013. The Funds are also prohibited from investing in interest-bearing deposits and recognising any interest income.

7. Islamic Money market instruments issued in Malaysia must be approved by SAC of BNM. Islamic money market instruments that are endorsed by other Shariah adviser or committee must be approved by the Shariah Adviser upon review of the relevant documents e.g. principal terms and conditions and Shariah pronouncements or approvals.
8. Islamic derivatives that are endorsed by other Shariah advisers or committees must be approved by the Shariah Adviser upon review of the relevant documents e.g. principal terms and conditions and Shariah pronouncements or approvals.
9. Any other Shariah-compliant instruments or Shariah-compliant instruments that are not being mentioned in items 1 to 7 above, the Funds should seek approval from Shariah Adviser pre-investment being made.

4.7.2 Rules on divestment of Shariah non-compliant instruments

In the event the following investment instances occur in the Funds, the rules below shall be executed by Manager or its fund management delegate:

1. “Shariah-compliant “instruments” which are subsequently classified as “Shariah non-compliant”.

These refer to Shariah-compliant instruments which were earlier classified as Shariah-compliant but due to certain factors, such as changes in the companies’ business operations and financial positions, are subsequently reclassified as Shariah non-compliant. In this regard, if on the date the Shariah-compliant instruments are reclassified as Shariah non-compliant, the respective market price of Shariah non-compliant instruments exceeds or is equal to the investment cost, Funds that hold such Shariah non-compliant instruments must dispose them off. Any dividends received up to the date of the announcement/review and capital gains arising from the disposal of the Shariah non-compliant instruments on the date of the announcement/review can be kept by the Funds.

However, any dividends received and excess capital gain from the disposal of Shariah non-compliant instruments after the date of the announcement/review at a market price that is higher than the closing price on the date of the announcement/review should be channeled to baitulmal and/or charitable bodies approved by the Shariah Adviser.

On the other hand, Funds are allowed to hold their investment in the Shariah non-compliant instruments if the market price of the said securities is below the Funds’ investment costs. It is also permissible for the Funds to keep the dividends received during the holding period until such time when the total amount of dividends received and the market value of the Shariah non-compliant instruments held equal the investment cost. At this stage, they are advised to dispose of their holding.

In addition, during the holding period, Funds are allowed to subscribe to:

- (a) any issue of new Shariah-compliant instruments by a company whose Shariah non-compliant instruments are held by the Funds, for example rights issues, bonus issues, special issues and warrants (excluding Shariah-compliant instruments whose nature is Shariah non-compliant e.g. loan stocks); and
- (b) Shariah-compliant instruments of other companies offered by the company whose Shariah non-compliant instruments are held by the Funds,

on condition that they expedite the disposal of the Shariah non-compliant instruments.

Where the Funds invest in Shariah-compliant instruments (save for money market instruments, deposit and equities or equities related i.e. warrants, right issue etc) earlier classified as Shariah-compliant but considered to have become non-compliant (by the Shariah adviser appointed by the issuer of that security) then guidance from the Shariah Adviser should be obtained.

Where the Funds invest in money market instruments or deposits earlier classified as Shariah-compliant that are subsequently determined, regarded or deemed to be Shariah non-compliant as a result of a new or previously unknown fatwa/ruling and/or upon advice by the Shariah Adviser, the Manager would be required to sell such money market instruments or withdraw such deposits, as soon as practicable of having notice, knowledge or advice of the status of the money market instruments or deposits. Any profit received from such money market instruments or such deposits prior to the occurrence of the aforesaid event shall be retained by the Fund. Any profit received subsequent to the occurrence of the aforesaid event shall be channelled to baitulmal and/or charitable bodies, as endorsed by the Shariah Adviser.

2. Shariah non-compliant instruments.

This refers to investment based on Shariah principles but due to unintentional mistake investing in Shariah non-compliant instruments or fixed income or money market or mistakenly made placement in deposit, the Manager or its fund management delegate needs to dispose of any Shariah non-compliant instruments or mentioned instruments, within a month of becoming aware of the status of the Shariah non-compliant instruments. Any gain, dividend and/or return received before or after the disposal of the Shariah non-compliant instruments or mentioned instruments has to be channeled to baitulmal and/or charitable bodies, approved by the Shariah Adviser. The Fund has a right to retain only the investment cost, which may include brokerage fees and other related transaction costs. If the disposal of the Shariah non-compliant instruments or mentioned instruments causes losses to the Funds, the Manager must bear the losses by ensuring the loss portion be restored and returned to the Funds.

4.7.3 Purification process

Under the Shariah principles, any income or distribution received by the Funds from investments in their portfolios which relates to income from Shariah non-compliant investments as set out above are considered impure income. This impure income

is subject to an income purification process as determined by the Shariah Adviser, from time to time and without limitation, where the impure income will be distributed to baitulmal and/or charitable bodies approved by the Shariah Adviser.

4.7.4 Periodic review

The Shariah Adviser will review the Funds on monthly basis to ensure the Funds' operating procedures and investments comply with the Shariah principles. Upon completion of each review, the Shariah Adviser will deliver its opinion on the Shariah compliancy.

4.7.5 The Funds' compliance to the Shariah principles

The Shariah Adviser is of the view that, given the prevailing circumstances, the Islamic Funds and their respective investments as disclosed and presented are acceptable and within the principles of Shariah, subject to proper execution of the legal documents and other transactions related to the Funds.

The investment portfolio of the Funds comprises instruments which have been classified as Shariah-compliant by the SAC of the SC and, where applicable the SAC of the BNM. For instruments that are not classified as Shariah-compliant by the SAC of the SC and, where applicable the SAC of BNM, the status of the instruments will be determined in accordance with the ruling of the Shariah Adviser and Shariah Investment Guidelines.

5. FEES, CHARGES AND EXPENSES

5.1. CHARGES

The following describes the charges that you may **directly** incur when you subscribe or withdraw Units in the Funds.

5.1.1. Sales Charge

Sales Charge will be imposed based on the NAV per Unit and may differ between the Funds' respective Classes.

Funds	Maximum Sales Charge (% of the NAV of per Unit)		
	Class A	Class C	Class X
iRE60	3.00%	0.50%	Nil
iRE50			
iRE40			
iRE30			
iREI			
iPRS-C			
iPRS-M			
iPRS-G			
iPRS-E			
iPRS-AP			

Note:

- Despite the maximum Sales Charge disclosed above, you may negotiate with us or our Distributors for lower charges. However, you should note that we or our Distributors may, for any reason at any time, where applicable, accept or reject your request and without having to assign any reason, either generally (for all investors) or specifically (for any particular investor or a group of investors) without prior notice to you.
- Please refer to "Calculation of investment amount and Units entitlement" section under "Transaction Information" chapter for an illustration on how the Sales Charge is calculated. The Sales Charge imposed will be rounded using the normal rounding policy to two (2) decimal places.

5.1.2. Redemption Charge

The Funds have no Redemption Charge.

5.1.3. Switching Fee

There is no Switching Fee charged for switching of Funds under the Scheme or switching between funds of different PRS managed by Principal Malaysia.

5.1.4. Transfer Fee (to another PRS provider)

A Transfer Fee of not more than RM25 may be charged for each transfer to another PRS provider.

5.1.5. PPA Fee

This table describes the maximum fees and charges charged by the PPA. Information on the PPA can be obtained from www.ppa.my. Potential Members can also compare the fees and charges of other PRS by visiting this website.

Fees & Charges	Applicable to all Funds		
	Class A	Class C	Class X
PPA account opening fee	RM10	RM10	RM10
PPA annual fee [^]		RM8	
PPA pre-retirement withdrawal fee		RM25	
PPA transfer fee (to another PRS provider)		RM25	
PPA administration fee [#]		0.04% of the Fund's NAV	

[^] Not payable for the year the account is opened and on the year where there was no contribution

[#] The annual PPA administration fee is accrued daily based on the NAV of the Fund and paid monthly.

The fees and charges payable to the PPA are subject to:

- 1) any amendments as may be determined by the PPA;
- 2) any discount/rebate/waiver as may be determined by the PPA during any promotional period that may be carried out by the PPA from time to time; and
- 3) any applicable taxes and/or duties as may be imposed by the government and/or the relevant authorities from time to time.

5.2. FEES AND EXPENSES

The following describes the fees that you may **indirectly** incur when you invest in the Funds.

5.2.1. Management Fee

Table below stipulates the annual Management Fee charged for each Fund, based on NAV of the Fund. The Management Fee shall be accrued daily based on the NAV of the Fund and paid monthly.

Funds	Maximum Management Fee (% p.a. of the NAV of the Class)		
	Class A	Class C	Class X
iRE60	1.40%	1.50%	1.40%
iRE50			
iRE40			
iRE30			
iREI	1.20%	1.30%	1.20%
iPRS-C	1.40%	1.50%	1.40%
iPRS-M			
iPRS-G			
iPRS-E			
iPRS-AP			

Below is an illustration on how the Management Fee is calculated

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Management Fee for the day} &= \text{NAV of the Class} \times \text{Management Fee rate for the Class (\%)} / 365 \text{ days} \\ \text{If the NAV of Class C for the Fund is RM40 million, then} & \\ \text{Management Fee for the day for Class C} &= \text{RM40 million} \times 1.50\% / 365 \\ &= \text{RM1,643.84} \end{aligned}$$

Note: In the event of a leap year, the computation will be based on 366 calendar days.

5.2.2. Trustee Fee

The table below stipulates the Trustee Fee charged for each Fund, based on NAV of the Fund. The annual Trustee Fee is accrued daily based on the NAV of the Fund and paid monthly.

Funds	Maximum Trustee Fee (% p.a. of the NAV of the Fund)		
	Class A	Class C	Class X
iRE60	0.04% p.a. of the NAV of the Fund (Includes local custodian fees and charges but excludes foreign sub-custodian fees and charges), subject to minimum fee of RM24,000.00 p.a.		
iRE50			
iRE40			
iRE30			
iREI			
iPRS-C	0.04% p.a. of the NAV of the Fund (Includes local custodian fees and charges but excludes foreign sub-custodian fees and charges)		
iPRS-M			
iPRS-G			
iPRS-E			
iPRS-AP			

Below is an illustration on how the Trustee Fee is calculated:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Trustee Fee for the day} &= \text{NAV of the Class} \times \text{Trustee Fee rate for the Class (\%)} / 365 \text{ days} \\ \text{If the NAV for the Fund is RM40 million, then} & \\ \text{Trustee Fee for the day} &= \text{RM40 million} \times 0.04\% / 365 \\ &= \text{RM43.84} \end{aligned}$$

Note: In the event of a leap year, the computation will be based on 366 calendar days.

The above-mentioned fees and charges payable to us and/or the Funds are subject to:

- 1) any amendments as may be required/imposed by the regulatory authorities such as the SC and the PPA;**
- 2) any waiver during promotional period that may be determined by us, the Distributors and/or PPA from time to time. For information on the promotions, please contact us, the Distributors and/or PPA; and**
- 3) any applicable taxes and/or duties as may be imposed by the government and/or the relevant authorities from time to time.**

5.2.3. Other Expenses

The Deed also provides for payment of other expenses. The major expenses recoverable directly from the Funds (which will be deducted from the Fund) include:

- expenses incurred in the sale, purchase, Takaful/insurance, custody (foreign investment only) and any other dealings of investments including commissions/fees paid to brokers and costs involved with external specialists approved by the Trustee in investigating and evaluating any proposed investment;
- (where the foreign custodial function is delegated by the Trustee), charges/fees paid to the sub-custodian;
- expenses incurred in the printing of, the purchasing of stationery and postage for the annual and interim (if any) reports;
- tax and other duties imposed by the government and other authorities and bank fees;
- Shariah Adviser's fee and expenses;
- tax agent's and auditor's fees and expenses;
- valuation fees paid to independent valuers for the benefit of the Funds;
- costs incurred in modifying the Deed for the benefit of Members; and
- costs of convening and holding meetings of Members (other than those meetings convened by, or for the benefit of the PRS Provider or Trustee).

We and the Trustee are required to ensure that Management Fee, Trustee Fee, Sales Charge, Redemption Charge and Switching Fee are reasonable and in accordance with the Deed which stipulate the maximum rate in percentage terms that can be charged. Should the Fund invest into units of other CIS that are managed by us or our related corporation, we will ensure that all initial charges are waived and there is no double charging of management fees.

We may alter the fees and charges (other than the Trustee Fee) within such limits, and subject to such provisions, as set out in the Deed and the GPRS. We may, for any reason at any time, where applicable, waive or reduce the amount of any fees (except the Trustee Fee) or other charges payable by the Member in respect of the Funds, either generally (for all Members) or specifically (for any particular Member, a group of Members or investments made via any digital platform) and for any period or periods of time at our absolute discretion.

Expenses not authorized by the Deed must be paid by us or the Trustee out of our own funds if incurred for our benefit.

5.3. REBATES AND SOFT COMMISSIONS

We, the Sub-Manager and the Trustee will not retain any form of rebate or soft commission from, or otherwise share in any commission with, any broker in consideration for directing dealings in the investments of the Funds unless the soft commission received is retained in the form of goods and services such as research and advisory services that assist in the decision making process relating to the Fund's investments. All dealings with brokers are executed on most favourable terms available for the Fund. Any rebates will be directed to the account of the Fund.

There are fees and charges involved and you are advised to consider them before contributing to the Scheme.

All the fees and charges above may be increased. A supplementary or replacement disclosure document disclosing the new fees and charges will be issued should the fees and charges be increased. A notice period of ninety (90) days will be given to the Members prior to the effective date of the new fees and charges, which is in accordance with the GPRS.

6. TRANSACTION INFORMATION

6.1. VALUATION OF INVESTMENTS PERMITTED BY THE FUNDS

We will carry out the valuation of the Funds in a fair manner in accordance with applicable laws and guidelines. The valuation bases for the investments permitted by the Funds are as below:

- **Listed Shariah-compliant securities**

The value of any permitted investments, which are quoted on an approved exchange, shall be calculated daily by reference to the last transacted price on that approved exchange. If the last transacted price does not represent the fair value of the securities, then the securities must be valued at fair price as determined in good faith by us, based on the methods or bases approved by the Trustee after appropriate technical consultation, such as the mean of bid and offer prices at the close of trading. Suspended securities will be valued at their last done price unless there is conclusive evidence to show that the value has gone below the suspended price or where the quotation of the securities has been suspended for a period exceeding fourteen (14) days or such shorter period as agreed by the Trustee, whereupon their fair value will be determined in good faith by the us based on the methods or bases approved by the Trustee after appropriate technical consultation.

- **Unlisted Shariah-compliant securities**

The valuation of Shariah-compliant securities not listed or quoted on a stock exchange but have been approved by the relevant regulatory authority for such listing or quotation and are offered directly to the Fund by the issuer shall be valued at the issue price of such Shariah-compliant securities. The value will be determined by the financial institution that issued the securities.

The value of any unlisted RM-denominated Sukuk shall be calculated on a daily basis using prices quoted by a bond pricing agency ("BPA") registered with the SC. Where such prices are not available or where we are of the view that the price quoted by the BPA for a specific Sukuk differs from the market price by more than twenty (20) basis points, we may use the market price by reference to the last available quote provided such quote was obtained within the previous thirty (30) days and we record the basis for using a non-BPA price, obtained necessary internal approvals to use the non-BPA price and keeps an audit trail of all decisions and basis for adopting the market yield.

The value of any unlisted non-RM-denominated Sukuk shall be calculated daily using prices quoted by ICE using their proprietary methodology. The unlisted non-RM-denominated Sukuk are calculated using prices contributed by financial institutions and other market inputs, include: benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two-sided markets, benchmark securities, bids, offers and reference data (e.g. corporate action announcements and ratings). Where the prices are not available on any business day, these debt will be valued by reference to the average indicative yield quoted by three (3) independent and reputable financial institutions. However, where quotations are still not available, such unlisted non RM-denominated Sukuk will be valued daily at fair price determined in good faith by us, based on the methods or bases which have been verified by the auditor of the Fund and approved by the Trustee.

- **Islamic CIS**

The value of any investment in Islamic CIS which are quoted on an approved exchange shall be calculated in the same manner as other listed Shariah-compliant securities described above. When investing in unlisted Islamic CIS, the value shall be determined by reference to the last published repurchase/redemption NAV per unit for that Islamic CIS.

- **Islamic money market instruments**

Islamic money market instruments such as Islamic negotiable instrument of deposits and commercial papers shall be valued by reference to the quotes provided by independent and reputable pricing source(s), which is deemed fair value, includes but not limited to Bond Pricing Agency ("BPA") registered by the SC. Where the quotes are provided by financial institutions, the valuation of the Islamic money market instruments will be based on the average of bid and offer prices quoted by three (3) independent and reputable financial institutions of similar standing at the close of trading. The valuation method is verified by the auditor and approved by the Trustee.

- **Islamic Deposits**

The value of any Islamic Deposit shall be determined each day by reference to the principal value of such permitted investments and the accrued profit thereon for the relevant period.

If the value of the Fund's asset is denominated in a foreign currency, the assets are translated on a daily basis to RM based on the bid foreign exchange rate quoted by either Reuters or Bloomberg at UK 4:00 p.m. on the same day (Malaysian time 11:00 p.m. or 12:00 a.m.), or such other time as stipulated in the IMS.

6.2. UNIT PRICING

We adopt a single pricing method for any transactions (i.e. applications, withdrawals, switches and/or transfers) based on forward prices. This means that we will process your transactions request based on the NAV per Unit at the next valuation point after we receive the completed relevant transaction forms from you together with the PPA authorization (where required). The Sales Charge (if any) will be computed and charged separately based on your application amount.

If the transactions are made by 12:00 p.m. on a Business Day, we will process the transactions using the NAV per unit for that Business Day. For transactions made after 12:00 p.m., we will process the transactions using NAV per unit on the next Business Day.

The valuation point of the Funds for a Business Day will depend on whether the portfolio consists of foreign investments.

Funds without foreign investments:

We will value the Fund for a Business Day at the end of that Business Day (T day). The NAV per Unit for a Business Day is available on our website at www.principal.com.my after 10:00 a.m. on the following Business Day (T+1).

Funds with foreign investments:

We will value the Fund for a Business Day on the next Business Day (T+1) by 4:00 p.m. This is to cater for the currency translation of the foreign securities/instruments to the Funds' base currency. Currently, the currency translation is based on the bid exchange rate quoted by Bloomberg/Reuters at UK time 4:00 p.m. on the same day (Malaysian time 11:00 p.m. or 12:00 a.m.), or such other time as stipulated in the IMS. The NAV per Unit for a Business Day is available on our website at www.principal.com.my after 5:30 p.m. on the following Business Day (T+1).

The Fund must be valued at least once for every Business Day. The method of determining NAV per Unit is calculated as follows:

$$\text{NAV per Unit} = \frac{\text{NAV of the Class}}{\text{Number of units in issue of the Class}}$$

The NAV of the Fund is the sum of the value of all investments and cash held by the Fund (calculated in accordance with the Deed) including income derived by the Fund which has not been distributed to Members, less all amounts owing or payable in respect of the Fund which also includes any provisions that may be made by us and the Trustee. For example, a provision may be made for possible future losses on an investment which cannot be fairly determined.

6.2.1. Multi-class Ratio (MCR)

MCR is the apportionment of the NAV of each Class over the Fund's NAV based on the size of each Class. The MCR is calculated by dividing the NAV of the respective Class by the NAV of the Fund before income and expenses for the day. The apportionment is expressed as a ratio and calculated as a percentage.

Below is an illustration on computation of the NAV of each Class:-

	Fund (RM)	Class A (RM)	Class C (RM)	Class X (RM)
NAV of the Fund	140,000,000.00	40,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	80,000,000.00
Units	280,000,000.00	80,000,000.00	40,000,000.00	160,000,000.00
Closing Market Value of the Fund	140,000,000.00			
Add: Income	2,354,000.00			
Less: Expenses	(250,200.00)			
Gross Asset Value* of the Fund	142,103,800.00			
Multi-class ratio (subject to change based on Units in circulation for each Class)		29%	14%	57%
Gross Asset Value* of the Class		40,601,085.71	20,300,542.86	81,202,171.43
Less: Management Fee (% p.a.)		1.40%	1.50%	1.40%
Management Fee for the day		1,557.30	834.27	3,114.60
Less: Trustee Fee (% p.a.)	0.04%			
Trustee Fee for the day		44.49	22.25	88.99
Less: PPA administration fee (% p.a.)		0.04%	0.04%	0.04%
PPA administration fee for the day		44.49	22.25	88.99
NAV of the Class for the day	142,097,982.36	40,599,439.42	20,299,664.09	81,198,878.85
Units in circulation		80,000,000.00	40,000,000.00	160,000,000.00
NAV per Unit of the Class for the day		0.507493	0.507492	0.507493

* Before deductions of Management Fee, Trustee Fee and PPA administration fee.

Calculation of investment amount and Units entitlement

The number of Units that you will receive will be rounded down to two (2) decimal places.

The illustrations below can be applied to other Classes taking into consideration the fees of the respective Classes

Illustration 1

Calculation of number of Units received, Sales Charge and total amount payable by you

Assumptions:

NAV per Unit of Class A = RM0.5000 (truncated to 4 decimal places)

Sales Charge for Class A = 3.00%

You wish to invest RM10,000 in Class A of the Fund.

Calculation of total number of Units received by you

= Investment amount / NAV per Unit

= RM10,000 / RM0.5000

= 20,000 Units

Calculation of Sales Charge paid by you (which is payable in addition to the investment amount)

= NAV per Unit x number of Units received x Sales Charge rate

= RM0.5000 x 20,000 Units x 3.00%

= RM300.00

Calculation of total amount paid by you

= Investment amount + Sales Charge paid

= RM10,000.00 + RM300.00

= RM10,300.00

Calculation of investment value

Following the example above, assuming the NAV per Unit calculated for a particular Business Day thereafter is RM0.5110 (truncated to 4 decimal places).

Calculation of investment amount

= Number of Units x NAV per Unit

= 20,000 Units x RM0.5110

= RM10,220.00

Illustration 2

Calculation of withdrawal value, Redemption Charge and amount payable to you

Assuming you have 150,000 Units, you wish to withdraw RM10,000 from your investment in the Fund. Your withdrawal request is received before 12:00 p.m. of a Business Day. NAV per Unit for that Business Day is RM0.5230 (truncated to 4 decimal places) and there is no Redemption Charge.

Calculation of number of Units withdrawn

= Withdrawal value / NAV per Unit

= RM10,000.00 / RM0.5230

= 19,120.46 Units

Calculation of number of remaining Units

= Units held before withdrawal – Units withdrawn

= 150,000.00 Units – 19,120.46 Units

= 130,879.54 Units

Calculation of Redemption Charge paid by the you (to be deducted from withdrawal value)

= NAV per Unit x number of Units withdrawn x Redemption Charge rate

= RM0.5230 x 19,120.46 Units x 0.00%

= RM0

Calculation of amount payable to the you

= Withdrawal value – Redemption Charge paid

= RM10,000.00 – RM0.00

= RM10,000.00

The amount payable to you is RM10,000.00 (subject to payment of tax penalty set by the Inland Revenue Board, which will be deducted by us).

Calculation of tax penalty imposed on pre-retirement withdrawal (Applicable to sub-account B)

Following the example above and assuming that this is a pre-retirement withdrawal, which is subject to a tax penalty of 8% of the amount withdrawn.

Calculation of tax penalty

= Amount payable to you x tax penalty of 8% of the amount withdrawn
= RM10,000.00 X 8%
= RM800.00

Calculation of net amount payable to you

= Amount payable to you - tax penalty
= RM10,000.00 - RM800.00
= RM9,200.00

6.3. INCORRECT PRICING

We shall take immediate remedial action to rectify any incorrect valuation and/or pricing of the Funds or Units of the Funds. Where such error has occurred, we shall reimburse the money in the following manner:

- (a) in the event of over valuation or pricing, we shall reimburse:
 - (i) the Funds for any withdrawals of Units; and/or
 - (ii) you, if you have purchased Units at a higher price; or
- (b) in the event of under valuation or pricing, we shall reimburse:
 - (i) the Funds for any subscription of Units; and/or
 - (ii) you, if you have withdrawn Units of the Fund at a lower price.

Provided always that any reimbursement to you as a result of any withdrawal shall be subject to such tax penalty payable thereto.

Notwithstanding the above, unless the Trustee otherwise directs, we shall make the reimbursement as per the IMS, only where an incorrect pricing:

- (i) is equal or more than 0.50% of the NAV per Unit; and
- (ii) results in a sum total of RM10.00 or more to be reimbursed to Member for each sale or withdrawal transaction.

We shall have the right to amend, vary or revise the abovesaid limits or threshold from time to time, subject to any regulatory or governing body's requirements.

6.4. INVESTING

6.4.1. Who can invest?

You are eligible to invest in the Funds if you are:

- an individual who is at least eighteen (18) years of age and is not an undischarged bankrupt; or
- an employer who contributes on behalf of its employees PRS account.

However, we have the right to reject an application on reasonable grounds.

Please note that any resident of the USA (i.e. someone who has a USA address, permanent or mailing) is not allowed to invest in the Funds. This includes a US citizen residing in Malaysia.

We also have the right to withdraw all units held by you in the event we are of the opinion that such withdrawal is necessary to ensure that we comply with any relevant laws, regulations and guidelines. We will first notify you before making any such compulsory withdrawal of your units.

6.4.2. How to invest?

You may invest:

- by crossed cheque, banker's draft, money order or cashier's order (made payable as advised by us or our Distributors as the case may be); You will have to bear the commission charges for outstation cheques, if any;
- directly from your bank account held with our Distributors, where applicable;
- by cash if the application is made in person at any branch of our Distributors, where acceptable; or
- by such other mode of payment that we and/or the relevant authorities approve from time to time. Any charges, fees and expenses incurred in facilitating such mode of payment shall be borne by you. Such mode of payment is subject to further limit(s), restriction(s) and/or terms and conditions as we and/or the relevant authorities may impose from time to time.

6.4.3. Regular Savings Plan (RSP)

Where available, RSP allows you to make regular monthly contribution, direct from your account held with a bank approved by us or our Distributors. We will process the monthly investments made via RSP when we receive your application and/or your monthly contribution. You can also arrange a standing instruction with our Distributors to invest a pre-determined amount in the Fund each month. You can cancel your RSP at any time by providing written instructions to the relevant Distributors to cancel your standing instruction.

6.4.4. Who is distributing this Scheme?

The Scheme may be distributed via the following channels:

- Principal Malaysia's offices;
- Principal Distributors;
- Institutional PRS Advisers; and
- such other channels as we may decide from time to time.

You may invest into the Funds via us or any of our Distributors. Please refer to the "Distributors of the Scheme" chapter for further details. Please note that we have the discretion in determining the Distributors of the Fund, including its appointment and/or termination from time to time. You may contact our **Customer Care Centre** or refer to our website at www.principal.com.my for more information.

You are advised not to make payment in cash when purchasing Units of the Funds via any institutional / retail agent/ employee of Principal Malaysia.

6.5. CONTRIBUTIONS

All contributions made by or on behalf of a Member will be split upon each contribution being made and maintained in two (2) separate sub-accounts by us as follows:

- Sub-account A holds 70% of all contributions made to any of the Funds.
- Sub-account B holds 30% of all contributions made to any of the Funds.

6.5.1. Minimum Contribution

The minimum contributions for each Fund are stipulated in the table below.

Funds	Minimum initial contribution (RM)	Minimum subsequent contribution (RM)	Regular Savings Plan (RSP)	
			Minimum initial contribution (RM)	Minimum subsequent contribution (RM)
iRE60				
iRE50				
iRE40				
iRE30				
iREI	Class A : 100	Class A : 50	Class A : 100	Class A : 50
iPRS-C	Class C : 100	Class C : 50	Class C : 100	Class C : 50
iPRS-M	Class X : N/A	Class X : N/A	Class X : N/A	Class X : N/A
iPRS-G				
iPRS-E				
iPRS-AP				

Note:

- *The amount stipulated includes any applicable fees and charges, such as Sales Charge (if any) and PPA account opening fee, as the case may be, which are subject to any applicable taxes. In other words, the amount is gross of fees and charges.*
- *You may request for a lower amount when purchasing units (or additional units), which will be at our sole and absolute discretion. However, you should note that we may, for any reason at any time, where applicable, accept or reject a lower amount and without having to assign any reason, either generally (for all investors) or specifically (for any particular investor, a group of investors or investments made via any digital platform) without prior notice to you.*
- *We reserve the right to change the above stipulated amounts from time to time.*

6.5.2. Processing an application

If we receive a complete application form together with the contribution payment by 12.00p.m. on a Business Day, we will process it within ten (10) calendar days from that Business Day (T). It will be processed using the NAV per Unit for that Business Day (T).

If we receive a complete application form together with the contribution payment after 12.00p.m. on a Business Day, we will process it within ten (10) calendar days from the next Business Day (T+1). It will be processed using the NAV per Unit for the next Business Day (T+1).

Please note that for the first time Member, you are required to complete an additional form which is the PPA account opening form. Incomplete applications will not be processed until we have received all the necessary information. The number of Units you will receive will be rounded down to two (2) decimal places.

6.6. WITHDRAWALS

Subject to permitted reasons for withdrawals, you may not withdraw from any of the Funds until you reach the Retirement Age. Upon reaching the Retirement Age, you shall be entitled to withdraw the full amount accumulated in the Funds held by you as Accrued Benefits without payment of any tax. Please refer to “Permitted Withdrawals and Pre-retirement Withdrawals” section on page 72 for further information on the permitted reasons for withdrawals.

Upon receiving your request to withdraw some or all of the Accrued Benefits in any of the Fund, you may be required by us and/or the PPA to provide evidence of the facts necessary to establish your right to withdraw moneys from any of the Fund. We will pay the withdrawal proceeds within ten (10) calendar days after we receive a complete withdrawal request from you and, where required, the authorization of the PPA.

Note: *Unless the context stated otherwise, all withdrawal transaction is only allowed for Vested Units.*

6.6.1. Minimum Withdrawals

The minimum withdrawal for each Fund is stipulated in the table below, unless you are withdrawing your entire investment. Withdrawals can be made by completing a withdrawal form and sending it to the relevant Distributor or our head office.

Funds	Minimum withdrawal		
	Class A	Class C	Class X
iRE60			
iRE50			
iRE40			
iRE30			
iREI			
iPRS-C			
iPRS-M			
iPRS-G			
iPRS-E			
iPRS-AP			

Class A: RM50 or 100 Units
Class C: RM50 or 100 Units
Class X: RM100 or 200 Units

Note:

- You may request for a lower amount or number of units when withdrawing units, which will be at our sole and absolute discretion. However, you should note that we may, for any reason at any time, where applicable, accept or reject a lower number of units and without having to assign any reason, either generally (for all investors) or specifically (for any particular investor, a group of investors or investments made via any digital platform) without prior notice to you. For increase in the number of units for minimum withdrawal, we will require concurrence from the Trustee and you will be notified of such changes before implementation.
- All withdrawal transaction is only allowed for Vested Units.
- We reserve the right to change the above stipulated amounts from time to time.

6.6.2. Processing a withdrawal

If we receive a complete withdrawal request and, where required, the authorization of the PPA by 12.00p.m. on a Business Day, we will process it within ten (10) calendar days from that Business Day (T). It will be processed using the NAV per Unit for that Business Day (T).

If we receive a complete withdrawal request and, where required, the authorization of the PPA after 12.00p.m. on a Business Day, we will process it within ten (10) calendar days from the next Business Day (T+1). It will be processed using the NAV per Unit for the next Business Day (T+1).

If you request for a specific amount in RM, the number of Units will be calculated by dividing the requested amount in RM by the NAV per Unit, and the number of Units will be rounded to two (2) decimal places. The amount that you will receive is calculated by the withdrawal value less the Redemption Charge (if any) and less tax penalty (if any). That amount will be paid in RM within ten (10) calendar days from that Business Day (T) or the next Business Day (T+1) (whichever applicable).

Any applicable bank charges and other bank fees incurred as a result of a withdrawal by way of telegraphic transfer, bank cheque or other special payment method will be charged to you.

6.6.3. Regular Withdrawal Plan (RWP)

RWP allows Members to customise and schedule the withdrawal arrangement based on the Member's preference. Member may schedule to receive a pre-determined withdrawal proceeds at a preferred frequency.

Currently, RWP is available for the Fund below:

Fund	Minimum Withdrawal for RWP
iREI	Class A : RM50 Class C : RM50 Class X : RM100

Members who have reached Retirement Age are eligible to enrol in the RWP. The withdrawal proceeds will be paid to the Member's bank account in our records at Member's cost and expenses. Member may change or cancel the RWP arrangement at any time by providing written instructions to the relevant Distributors. For more information on RWP, please contact our **Customer Care Centre** or visit our website at www.principal.com.my.

6.6.4. Processing of RWP

The RWP enrolment and/or cancellation application must be received by us before the 10th calendar day of the month immediately preceding the month you wish the RWP enrolment and/or cancellation to commence and/or take effect. If we received the RWP enrolment and/or cancellation application after the 10th calendar day of a month, you will be deemed to have submitted the RWP enrolment and/or cancellation on the subsequent calendar month.

Any applicable bank charges and other bank fees incurred as a result of RWP withdrawal by way of telegraphic transfer or other special payment method will be charged to you.

6.7. PERMITTED WITHDRAWALS AND PRE-RETIREMENT WITHDRAWALS

Subject to permitted reasons for withdrawals, you may not make a withdrawal from any of the Funds until you reach the Retirement Age. Upon reaching the Retirement Age, you shall be entitled to withdraw the full amount accumulated in the Funds held by you as Accrued Benefits without payment of any tax penalty.

Request for payment for withdrawals from any of the Funds may be made for the following circumstances and as follows:

No	Circumstances for withdrawal	Sub-account	Extend of withdrawals	Subject to tax penalty
(a)	Upon reaching Retirement Age	A & B	Partial or full	No
(b)	Pre-retirement withdrawals	B	Partial or full	Yes
(c)	Death of Member	A & B	Partial or full	No
(d)	Permanent departure of a member from Malaysia	A & B	Full	No
(e)	Due to permanent total disablement, serious disease or mental disability of a member	A & B	Full	No
(f)	For healthcare purpose	B	Partial or full	No
(g)	For housing purpose	B	Partial or full	No

Upon receiving the Member's request to withdraw some or all of the Accrued Benefits in any of the Fund, we and/or PPA may require you to provide evidence of the facts necessary to establish your right to withdraw moneys from any of the Fund.

In relation to item (c), we must obtain prior authorization from the PPA before issuing instructions to the Trustee to cancel Units.

In relation to item (b), (f) and (g) above, withdrawals may be requested by the member once every calendar year from each PRS provider (from one or multiple funds under any scheme(s) managed by that PRS provider) provided that the individual has been a member of that scheme for at least one (1) year.

In relation to item (b), we will deduct an 8% tax penalty (or such other applicable tax penalty) from the withdrawn amount before making payment to you.

In relation to item (f), the withdrawal is only permitted for member's ownself or immediate family on certain illnesses. Please refer to our website at www.principal.com.my for the list of illnesses.

Please note that the above table may subject to such amendments, modification, variation and/or exemption as may be determined by the SC, PPA and/or relevant ministry or authorities from time to time.

6.8. COOLING-OFF PERIOD

You have six (6) Business Days after your initial contribution (i.e. the date the complete application is received and accepted by us or our Distributors) to reconsider the appropriateness and suitability for your investment needs. Within this period, you may withdraw your investment at the same NAV per Unit when the units were purchased. We must obtain prior authorization of the PPA before proceeding with the refund. We will refund the investment amount including the Sales Charge (if any) to you in RM within ten (10) calendar days of receiving the authorization of the PPA. Please note that this cooling-off right is only given to a first time Member registered with PPA who is investing with any PRS provider. However, Principal Malaysia's staff, person(s) registered by a body approved by the SC to deal in PRS and contributions made to PRS by an employer on behalf of the employee are not entitled to the cooling-off right.

6.9. SWITCHING

Subject to our absolute discretion, you have the option to switch into any of the Funds under the Scheme or funds under Principal PRS Plus. Switching is limited to once a month only regardless of whether it is switching of funds under the Scheme or switching between funds of different PRS managed by Principal Malaysia. Switching is not allowed between different classes.

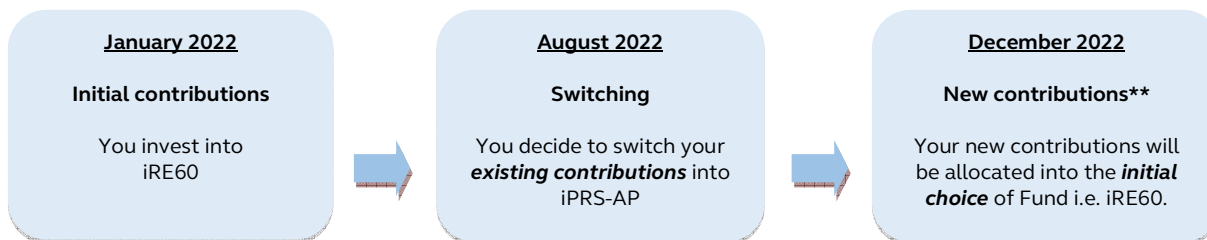
Switching will be conducted based on the value of your investment in the Fund at the point of switching. The minimum amount for a switch is subject to:

- For switching out of the Fund:
 - the minimum withdrawal applicable to the Fund; and
 - the Redemption Charge of the Fund (if any).
- For switching into the Fund:
 - the minimum initial contribution amount or the minimum subsequent contribution amount (as the case may be) applicable to the Fund; and
 - the Switching Fee applicable for the proposed switch (if any).

This switching exercise is a one-off instruction. To switch, simply complete a “switching form” and send it to the relevant Distributors or our head office. You may negotiate to lower the amount for your switch with us or with our Distributors. However, we have the discretion to allow or to reject any switching into (or out of) a Fund, either generally (for all investors) or specifically (for any particular investor, a group of investors or investments made via any digital platform).

Your subsequent contributions will not be allocated into the fund that you have switched into unless there is a request to change your contribution direction*. Please refer to “Change of contribution direction for new contributions” section on page 73 for further details.

Illustration:



* Contribution direction is an instruction provided by you to us detailing the composition of funds that you would like to invest.

** New contributions refer to subsequent contributions made into the Fund after the switching exercise.

Note: Muslim Members are encouraged to switch into any other Islamic fund rather than into any other conventional fund as investment in the conventional fund is not permitted from the Shariah perspective.

6.9.1. Processing a switch

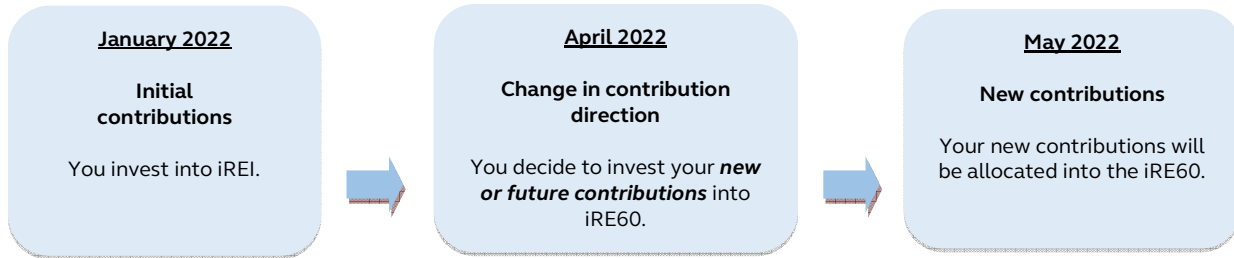
A switch is processed as a withdrawal from one (1) fund and an investment into another fund. If we receive a complete switching request by 12.00p.m. on a Business Day, we will process it within ten (10) calendar days from that Business Day. If we receive a complete switching request after 12.00p.m. on a Business Day, we will process it within ten (10) calendar days from the next Business Day.

6.10. CHANGE OF CONTRIBUTION DIRECTION FOR NEW CONTRIBUTIONS

You are entitled to change your contribution direction or investment choices in respect of your new contributions to the Funds, once a month, at no extra cost. All of your subsequent contributions will then be allocated to the new Fund.

To change your contribution direction for your new contributions, simply complete a “contribution form” and send to the relevant Distributors or our head office. If a “contribution form” was submitted previously for your new or future contributions, your future contributions will be allocated as per the most recent submission.

Illustration:



6.11. TRANSFER BETWEEN PRS PROVIDERS

Prior to reaching the Retirement Age, you are allowed to transfer your accrued benefits of any amount from one (1) or multiple funds under the scheme(s) managed by that PRS provider once every calendar year to another PRS provider provided that:

- you have been a member of the scheme (whether via member contribution or employer contribution) for at least one (1) year; and
- all the accrued benefit to be transferred from a fund must be transferred to one (1) other fund.

The above also applies if you transfer from any funds under schemes of other PRS providers into any Funds under the Scheme. All information required by the PPA is to be provided in the application for the transfer.

You will not be subject to the restriction above if you have reached the Retirement Age.

A transfer of accrued benefits can involve either:

- a) a transfer from one (1) fund from one PRS provider to one (1) fund of another PRS provider. Where you have more than one (1) fund in the PRS provider, the accrued benefits of each fund can only be transferred to one other fund in the other PRS provider.

For example:

- transfer of your Accrued Benefits in iRE30 to fund ABC of another PRS provider; or
- transfer of your Accrued Benefits in iRE30 to fund ABC of another PRS provider and your Accrued Benefits in iPRS-M to fund XYZ of another PRS provider.

- b) a consolidation of all accrued benefits in all schemes to one scheme.

For example:

You have contributions in PRS provider A, PRS provider B and PRS provider C. You may:

- transfer all your accrued benefits in PRS provider A, PRS provider B and PRS provider C to PRS provider D; or
- transfer all your accrued benefits in PRS provider B and PRS provider C to PRS provider A; provided that you have been a member of the schemes offered by PRS provider A, B, and C for not less than one (1) year.

A Transfer Fee of RM25 and PPA transfer fee of RM25 may be charged for each transfer to another PRS provider.

Note: Unless the context stated otherwise, all transaction on the transfer between PRS provider are only allowed for Vested Units.

6.12. VESTING OF CONTRIBUTION

Vesting is only applicable to corporate clients. For the purposes of employers who make contribution into a PRS on behalf of their employees, if not made subject to a Vesting Schedule, shall vest in the employees immediately upon receipt by us. However, if a contribution is made subject to a Vesting Schedule will result in the issuance of Vested Unit and Conditionally Vested Unit, the Conditionally Vested Unit shall vest in the employees in accordance with the Vesting Schedule.

6.13. NOMINATION

Nomination is the process of naming another individual(s) (not welfare bodies/ corporations/ institutions/ organisations/ societies) as beneficiary(ies) to receive the PRS balance in a Member’s account in accordance with that Member’s direction in the event of that Member’s demise.

Once you made a nomination, it will be applicable to all your PRS account held with us and any other PRS providers (if any). If you choose not to make any nomination, the PRS balance in your account shall be paid to a lawful executor or administrator of your estate upon your demise.

Nomination can be made to the PPA or us by completing a nomination form in the presence of a witness. The nomination shall become effective only when a duly completed and witnessed nomination form accompanied with the required supporting document(s) (e.g. a copy of your identity card) has/have been received by the PPA or us, whichever is earlier.

A nomination shall be revoked:

- by the death of all nominees during the lifetime of a Member;
- by written notice of revocation made in a revocation form to be specified by the PPA;
- by any subsequent nomination made in a new nomination form; or
- where a nominee fails to submit the relevant withdrawal form within one (1) year from the death of a Muslim Member.

Note: *The nomination process is subject to terms and conditions and/or any amendment/modifications as may be imposed/required by the government or relevant authorities from time to time. For more and/or any updated information on nomination, please refer to PPA's website at www.ppa.my.*

6.14. DISTRIBUTION OF THE FUNDS

Given the Fund's objective, the Fund is not expected to pay distribution. Distributions, if any, are at our discretion and will vary from period to period depending on the availability of realised income for distribution and performance of the Fund. Each unit of the Class will receive the same distribution for a distribution period regardless of when those units were purchased. The distribution amount you will receive is in turn calculated by multiplying the total number of units held by you in the Class by the Sen per unit distribution amount. On the distribution date, the NAV per unit will adjust accordingly.

All distributions (if any) will be automatically reinvested into additional units in the Class at the NAV per unit on the distribution date (the number of units will be rounded down to two (2) decimal places. No Application Fee is payable for the reinvestment.

6.15. UNCLAIMED MONEYS

Where you have not made any transaction or instruction in relation to the Scheme for more than twelve (12) months subsequent to attaining the age of eighty (80) years, the Trustee may pay any unclaimed Accrued Benefit held by the Trustee to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys, in accordance with the provisions of the Unclaimed Moneys Act 1965.

Prior to paying the unclaimed Accrued Benefits to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys, the Trustee must obtain approval of the PPA.

In addition, any moneys payable to you which remain unclaimed after twelve (12) months as prescribed by Unclaimed Moneys Act, 1965 ("UMA") will be surrendered to the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys by us in accordance with the requirements of the UMA. Thereafter, all claims need to be made by you with the Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.

We have the discretion to amend the amount, rate and/or terms and conditions of the transaction information herein, subject to the requirements stipulated in the respective Deeds and GPRS. Where necessary, we will notify the Trustee and communicate to you on the amendments to the transaction information.

7. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

7.1. FINANCIAL YEAR-END

Fund	Financial Year End
iRE60	31-August
iRE50	31-August
iRE40	31-August
iRE30	31-August
iREI	31-August
iPRS-C	31-August
iPRS-M	31-August
iPRS-G	31-August
iPRS-E	31-August
iPRS-AP	31-August

7.2. INFORMATION ON YOUR INVESTMENT

Note: These services are only available to Members of selected Distributors.

We will send you the following:

- Your PPA Member number;
- Confirmation on any changes to your address if you have written to us to make the changes;
- The summary of your investment for each half year; and
- Interim and audited annual report showing snapshots of the Fund and details of the portfolio for the respective period reported. Both the interim report and the audited annual report will be sent to you within two (2) months of the end of the period reported.

The Fund's printed annual report is available upon request.

You may obtain up-to-date fund information and NAV per Unit from our monthly fund fact sheets and our website, www.principal.com.my

If you have any questions about the information in this Disclosure Document or would like to know more about investing in the Funds, please contact our **Customer Care Centre** during our business hour between 8:45 a.m. to 5:45 p.m. (Malaysian time) on Mondays to Fridays (except on Kuala Lumpur public holidays) or you may email us at service@principal.com.my.

If you wish to write-in, please address your letter to:

Principal Asset Management Berhad
Customer Care Centre
Ground floor Bangunan CIMB
Jalan Semantan, Damansara Heights
50490 Kuala Lumpur MALAYSIA

7.3. DEED

The Scheme is governed by Deed dated 8 November 2012, First Supplemental Deed dated 2 January 2014, Second Supplemental Deed dated 25 November 2014, Third Supplemental Deed dated 3 February 2020, Fourth Supplemental Deed dated 17 December 2021 and Fifth Supplemental Deed dated 12 July 2022.

7.4. CONSENT

Ernst & Young Tax Consultants Sdn Bhd., Deutsche Trustees Malaysia Berhad, Principal Global Investors, LLC, Principal Asset Management (S) Pte. Ltd. And Amanie Advisors Sdn Bhd have given their written consent to act in their respective capacity. They have also given their consent for the inclusion of their names and/or statements/reports in the Disclosure Document in the form and context in which it appears and have not subsequently withdrawn their consent to the inclusion of their names and/or statements/reports in the form and context in which it appears in this Disclosure Document.

7.5. DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION

You may inspect the following documents or copies thereof in relation to the Fund (upon request) as may be required by the SC (where applicable) at our principal place of business, the business address of the Trustee and/or such other place as the SC may determine (where applicable) without charge:

- The Deed and supplemental deed, if any;
- Current Disclosure Document and supplementary or replacement disclosure document (if any);
- The latest annual and interim reports of the Funds, which includes the audited financial statements of the Funds (where available) for the current financial year and for the last three (3) financial years or if less than three (3) years, from the date of launch of the Fund;
- Material contract or document referred to in the Disclosure Document (if any);
- All reports, letters or other documents, valuations and statements by any expert, any part of which is extracted or referred to in the Disclosure Document (if any);
- The audited financial statements of the PRS Provider for the current financial year and for the last three (3) financial years or if less than three (3) years, from the date of incorporation or commencement;
- Writ and relevant cause paper for all current material litigation and arbitration disclosed in the Disclosure Document; and
- Any consent given by experts or persons whose statement appears in the Disclosure Document.

7.6. POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTERESTS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

We (including our directors) will at all times act in your best interest and will not conduct ourselves in any manner that will result in a conflict of interest or potential conflict of interest. In the unlikely event that any conflict of interest arises, such conflict shall be resolved such that the Funds are not disadvantaged. In the unlikely event that we face conflicts in respect of our duties as the PRS Provider to the Funds and to other Principal Malaysia's fund that we manage, we are obliged to act in the best interests of all our Members and will seek to resolve any conflicts fairly and in accordance with the Deeds.

We shall not act as principals in the sale and purchase of any securities or investments to and from the Funds. We shall not make any investment for the Funds in any securities, properties or assets in which we or our officer has financial interest in or from which we or our officer derives a benefit, unless with the prior approval of the Trustee. We (including our directors) hold substantial shareholdings or directorships in public companies shall refrain from any decision making relating to that particular investment of the Funds.

As at LPD, none of our directors and substantial shareholders has either direct or indirect interest in other corporations that carry on a similar business with Principal Malaysia, except for the following:

Director / Shareholder	Position	Shareholding (Direct / Indirect)	Name of corporation
CIMB Group Sdn Bhd	Shareholder	Direct	Principal Islamic Asset Management Sdn Bhd
Principal Financial Services, Inc.	Shareholder [#]	Direct	Principal Islamic Asset Management Sdn Bhd

[#] Principal Financial Services, Inc. has indirect interest in the PRS Provider.

The substantial shareholders of the PRS Provider may have direct or indirect interest in other non-Malaysian corporations carrying on similar business as the PRS Provider.

The Funds may maintain Deposits with CIMB Bank Berhad, CIMB Islamic Bank Berhad and CIMB Investment Bank Berhad. We may enter into transactions with other companies within PFG and CIMB Group provided that the transactions are effected at market prices and are conducted at arm's lengths.

We generally discourage cross trades and prohibit any transactions between client(s) accounts and fund accounts. Any cross trade activity require prior approval with the relevant supporting justification(s) to ensure the trades are executed in the best interest of both funds and such transactions were executed at arm's length. Cross trades will be reported to the Investment Committee to ensure compliance to the relevant regulatory requirements.

PGI is our related party. We will ensure that any arrangement made with PGI will be at arm's length.

Trustee

As for the Trustee and the fund administration and fund accounting service providers for the Funds, there may be related party transactions involving or in connection with the Funds in the following events:

- 1) where a Fund invests in instrument(s) offered by the related party of the Trustees (i.e. placement of moneys, structured products, etc);
- 2) where a Fund is being distributed by the related party of the Trustee;
- 3) where the assets of a Fund are being custodised by the related party of the Trustees both as sub-custodian and/or global custodian of the Fund (Trustee's delegate); and
- 4) where a Fund obtains financing as permitted under the GPRS, from the related party of the Trustee.

The Trustee will rely on the PRS Provider to ensure that any related party transactions, dealings, investments and appointments are on terms which are the best that are reasonably available for or to the Fund and are on an arm's length basis as if between independent parties.

While the Trustee has internal policies intended to prevent or manage conflicts of interests, no assurance is given that their application will necessarily prevent or mitigate conflicts of interest. The Trustee's commitment to act in the best interests of the Members of the Funds does not preclude the possibility of related part transactions or conflicts.

7.7. INTERESTS IN THE FUNDS

Subject to any legal requirement, we or any of our related corporation, or any of our officers or directors, may invest in the Funds. Our directors will receive no payments from the Funds other than distributions that they may receive as a result of investment in the Funds. No fees other than the ones set out in this Disclosure Document have been paid to any promoter of the Scheme, or the Trustee (either to become a trustee or for other services in connection with the Scheme), or us for any purpose.

7.8. EMPLOYEES' SECURITIES DEALINGS

We have in place a policy contained in our Personal Account Dealing Policy, which regulates our employees' securities dealings. All of our employees are required to declare their securities trading annually to ensure that there is no potential conflict of interest between the employees' securities trading and the execution of the employees' duties to us and our customers.

8. THE PRS PROVIDER

8.1. ABOUT PRINCIPAL ASSET MANAGEMENT BERHAD

Principal Malaysia was incorporated on 13 June 1994 and is a joint venture between PFG and CIMB Group. Principal Malaysia has experience operating unit trust funds since 1994 and has obtained approval from the SC as a PRS Provider under Section 139Q of the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007, on 5 April 2012.

The primary roles, duties and responsibilities of Principal Malaysia as the PRS Provider of the Scheme include:

- maintaining a register of Members;
- implementing the appropriate investment strategies to achieve the Funds' investment objectives;
- ensuring that the Funds have sufficient holdings in liquid assets;
- arranging for the sale and repurchase of Units;
- calculating the amount of income to be distributed to Members, if any;
- maintaining proper records of the Scheme; and
- perform the duties and responsibilities required by the PPA.

As at LPD, there is no litigation or arbitration proceeding current, pending or threatened against or initiated by Principal Malaysia nor are there any facts likely to give rise to any proceedings which might materially affect the business/financial position of Principal Malaysia.

8.1.1. The Board of Directors

As at 30 June 2022, the Board of Directors consists of eleven (11) members including three (3) independent directors and three (3) alternate directors. The Board of Directors oversees the management and operations of the Principal Malaysia and meets at least four (4) times a year.

Effendy Shahul Hamid	- Non-independent director	Lai Mee Fong ²	- Non-independent director
Thomas Cheong Wee Yee	- Non-independent director	Chong Chooi Wan ³	- Non-independent director
Munirah Khairuddin	- Non-independent director	Wong Joon Hian	- Independent director
Uday Jayaram	- Non-independent director	Liew Swee Lin	- Independent director
Mohd Haniz Mohd Nazlan	- Non-independent director	Dato' Jaganath Derek	- Independent director
Julian Christopher Vivian Pull ¹	- Non-independent director	Steven Sabapathy	

¹ Alternate director to Thomas Cheong Wee Yee

² Alternate director to Effendy Shahul Hamid

³ Alternate director to Mohd Haniz Mohd Nazlan

8.1.2. Investment Committee

As at LPD, the Investment Committee consists of six (6) members including two (2) independent members. Generally, the Investment Committee meets once a month and is responsible for ensuring that the investment management of the Funds is consistent with the objectives of the Funds, the Deeds, the GPRS and relevant securities laws, our internal investment restrictions and policies, as well as acceptable and efficacious investment management practices within the unit trust industry. In this role, the powers and duties of the Investment Committee include formulating and monitoring our implementation of appropriate investment management strategies for the Funds and the measurement and evaluation of our performance.

8.1.3. Audit Committee

As at LPD, the Audit Committee consists of four (4) members including three (3) independent members. The Audit Committee monitors and ensures transparency and accuracy of financial reporting, and effectiveness of external and internal audit functions of Principal Malaysia. The Audit Committee meets at least once every quarter.

Name:	Wong Joon Hian*
Designation:	Independent Non-Executive Director and Chairman of Audit Committee of Principal Malaysia
Experience:	Has been an independent non-executive director of Principal Asset Management Berhad since 22 August 2007. He has accumulated over 40 years of working experience in the areas of audit, accountancy, financial services and corporate management. He commenced his career when he joined Price Waterhouse & Co. in England after qualifying as a Chartered Accountant in 1973. He returned to Malaysia in 1975 to work for Price Waterhouse (now known as PricewaterhouseCoopers PLT), Malaysia until 1985. He then served as the Technical Manager of The Malaysian Association of Certified Public Accountants from 1986 until he was appointed as the General Manager-Operations of Supreme Finance (Malaysia) Berhad in December 1987. After Mayban Finance Berhad had completed the acquisition of Supreme Finance (Malaysia) Berhad in 1991, he joined BDO Binder as an Audit Principal until 1994 when he joined Advance Synergy Berhad. He was appointed the managing director of United Merchant Group Berhad (now known as Advance Synergy Capital Sdn Bhd) from 1995 till 2020. During the period from 1995 till 2007 he was a director of Ban Hin Lee Bank Berhad, Southern Investment Bank Berhad and United Merchant Finance Berhad. Currently, he is a non-executive

	director in several dormant companies under the CIMB Group Holdings Berhad Group and serves as an independent non-executive director of Principal Islamic Asset Management Sdn Bhd.
Qualifications:	Member of the Malaysian Institute of Accountants and a life member of The Malaysian Institute of Certified Public Accountants and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales.

Name:	Liew Swee Lin*
Designation:	Independent Non-Executive Director
Experience:	<p>Swee Lin is a senior board level executive with more than 29 years of management experience in the ASEAN region creating shareholder value in media, financial services and e-commerce sectors. Since 2007, she served as Executive Director at financial services and media entities in Malaysia.</p> <p>Currently she is an External Advisor to Bain & Company, a global consulting firm and was previously attached to Astro Malaysia Holdings Berhad, ASEAN's leading consumer media company as its Group Chief Operating Officer. She also served as an Executive Director of Astro Go Shop, a joint venture with GS Home Shopping Inc. Korea after she spearheaded Astro's vertical expansion into ecommerce which she set up as its pioneer management team in 2015.</p> <p>Prior to joining Astro, Swee Lin was an Executive Vice President at Alliance Financial Group's Retail Bank in Malaysia and was also an Executive Director of Alliance Islamic Bank. She has also held senior leadership positions at Standard Chartered Bank with responsibilities for its Wealth Management, Priority Banking, Credit Cards and Personal Loan portfolios. In the earlier years of her career, she gained multidisciplinary industry exposure in FMCG, insurance, food and beverage and pharmaceuticals when she headed up a regional business at Ogilvy One Worldwide, part of WPP PLC (a FTSE 100), which operated in Malaysia to serve its Asia Pacific clients.</p> <p>A keen champion of entrepreneurship, she is part of Endeavor Global Inc.'s mentor network with presence in 40 countries, which is dedicated to global entrepreneurship by driving economic expansion via active mentorship.</p>
Qualifications:	She has a MSc in International Marketing from the University of Strathclyde and completed her Stanford Executive Programme at Stanford Graduate School of Business in 2017. She is a member of Financial Planning Association of Malaysia (FPAM), Singapore Institute of Directors and Malaysian Alliance of Corporate Directors (MACD).

Name:	Dato' Jaganath Derek Steven Sabapathy*
Designation:	Independent Non-Executive Director
Experience:	<p>Upon graduation in 1981, Dato' Jaganath Derek Steven Sabapathy ("Dato' Jagan") joined a leading London firm of chartered accountants, Price Waterhouse.</p> <p>Dato' Jagan left KPMG Malaysia in late 1994 and joined Benta Plantation Berhad as an Executive Director. He was appointed a Director of Austral Lao Power Co Ltd in 1995. In 1997, he took up the position as Managing Director of both Prime Utilities Berhad and Indah Water Konsortium Sdn Bhd, Malaysia's privatised national wastewater utility. From 1999 until his retirement in end 2013, Dato' Jagan served as the Chief Executive Officer/ Director of Bandar Raya Developments Berhad Group which also included listed Mico Chipboard Berhad.</p> <p>Dato' Jagan is currently the Founder and Chief Executive Officer/ Director of Tribeca Real Estate Asset Management Sdn Bhd, a niche property development company. He is also a Director of other public companies listed on Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad.</p>
Qualifications:	Master of Arts majoring in Corporate Finance and International Trade from Edinburgh University, United Kingdom.

Name:	Cheong Wee Yee, Thomas
Designation:	Non-Independent Non-Executive Director
Experience:	<p>Dec 2004 – June 2008: Prudential Corporation Asia – Chief Operations Officer & Chief Financial Officer, CITIC Prudential Fund Management Co. Ltd. (based in Shanghai)</p> <p>June 2008 – March 2009: Prudential Corporation Asia – Acting Chief Executive Officer, CITIC Prudential Fund Management Co. Ltd. (based in Shanghai)</p> <p>April 2009 – September 2009: Prudential Corporation Asia – Chief Executive Officer, Prudential Fund Management Co. Ltd. (based in Malaysia)</p>

	<p>October 2009 – July 2013: Manulife Financial Limited – Vice President, China Asset Management (based in Shanghai)</p> <p>July 2013 – December 2014 Manulife Financial Limited – Chief Executive Officer & Executive Director, Manulife Asset Management Co. Ltd. (Taiwan)</p> <p>January 2015 – February 2017 Principal Financial Group – Vice President of North Asia</p> <p>March 2017 – February 2019 Principal Financial Group – Senior Vice President of North Asia</p> <p>March 2019 – Present Principal Financial Group – President of Asia</p> <p>Jan 2021 – Present Principal Financial Group – Executive Vice President & President of Asia</p>
Qualifications:	<p>1990 – Bachelor of Science (Economics), First Class Honours, London School of Economics, University of London.</p> <p>2013 – Master of Business Administration, Olin Business School, Washington University in St. Louis.</p>

**Independent member*

8.1.4. Designated person responsible for fund management function

Name:	Patrick Chang Chian Ping
Designation:	Chief Investment Officer (CIO), Malaysia & Chief Investment Officer, Equities, ASEAN Region
Experience:	He was appointed as the Chief Investment Officer on 22 February 2016. He comes with an extensive 20 years of experience in asset management and is backed by numerous ASEAN awards from Malaysian pension funds in 2013 and 2015. He was previously the Head of ASEAN equities at BNP Paribas Investment Partners, Malaysia where he was overseeing ASEAN equities for both Malaysian and offshore clients from 2012. Prior to that, he served as Senior Vice President for CIMB-Principal Asset Management Berhad where he specialised in Malaysia, ASEAN and Asia specialist funds. He also worked as a portfolio manager at Riggs and Co International Private Banking in London specialising in managing global ETF portfolios.
Qualifications:	MSc Finance from City University Business School and BSc Accounting and Financial Analysis from University of Warwick, UK.

Note: For more information and/or updated information, please refer to our website at www.principal.com.my.

9. SUB-MANAGER OF THE FUND

9.1. ABOUT PRINCIPAL GLOBAL INVESTORS, LLC

We have appointed Principal Global Investors, LLC (“PGI”) as the Sub-Manager for the iRE60, iRE50, iRE40, iRE30 & iREI. As the Sub-Manager, PGI is responsible for the investment management function of the Fund, which granted it with the discretion to manage, realize, invest, reinvest or howsoever deal with the Fund in accordance with the objective of the Fund. The Sub-Manager’s discretionary authority over the investments of the Fund is subject to the GPRS and the internal policies and procedures. Principal Malaysia shall be responsible for the review, monitoring and oversight of PGI in the performance of its duties and obligations in respect of the Fund.

PGI is a global investment management leader and wholly-owned subsidiary of the Principal Financial Group® (“The Principal®”), a public company listed on the New York Stock Exchange under ticker symbol PFG. The Principal® was founded in 1879, began managing retirement assets in 1941, and today operates four primary business segments: Principal Global Investors, Retirement and Investor Services, Principal International, and Insurance Solutions.

PGI was formed as a Delaware Limited Liability Company in 1998 and became a registered investment advisor with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on October 26, 1998 bringing together more than six decades of asset management experience of the company into a single organization. There have been no major organizational or ownership changes to the firm since inception.

The multi-boutique strategy of PGI enables it to provide comprehensive investment solutions for its clients and encompasses a growing network of specialized investment boutiques and teams with focused expertise in equities, fixed income, real estate, and asset allocation, as well as currency management, stable value management, and other structured investment strategies.

Given the size and scope of PGI’s operations, it is not uncommon for PGI to be involved in litigation, both as a defendant and as a plaintiff. However, PGI’s management does not believe that any pending litigation will have a material adverse effect on its business, financial position or net income.

9.1.1. Key person responsible for investment management of the Fund

Randy Welch – Portfolio Manager

Randy Welch is Managing Director, Portfolio Manager at Principal Global Asset Allocation (PGAA), a specialized investment boutique within Principal Global Investors that engages in the creation of asset allocation solutions. He is responsible for overseeing the Strategic Asset Allocation team. He has been a portfolio manager for the Principal LifeTime Target Date portfolios since 2007 and the Principal Trust Hybrid Target Date Funds since their inception in 2009. He serves as a Portfolio Manager on the multi-managed core/satellite funds and is also responsible for the New Mexico 529 Plan. Randy joined Principal in 1989 and has been in the investment industry since 1985. Randy received an M.B.A. from Drake University and a bachelor’s degree from Grand View College. Randy is an affiliate member of the Chartered Financial Analysts (CFA) Institute.

Scott W. Smith – Portfolio Manager

Scott Smith is a Portfolio Manager for Principal Global Asset Allocation (PGAA), a specialized investment boutique within Principal Global Investors that engages in the creation of asset allocation solutions. Scott is involved in the portfolio management of the Principal LifeTime portfolios, the Principal LifeTime Hybrid Funds, and the Principal LifeTime Hybrid CITs, as well as several institutional target risk mandates and other target date offerings. Prior to becoming a Portfolio Manager, Scott served as an analyst and was responsible for building and maintaining asset allocation models. Prior to joining PGAA, Scott was a Portfolio Manager for a number of U.S. equity index portfolios. Scott joined Principal in 1999. He received a bachelor’s degree in Finance from Iowa State University.

James Fennessey – Portfolio Manager

James is a Portfolio Manager within Principal Global Asset Allocation (PGAA), a specialized investment boutique within Principal Global Investors that engages in the creation of asset allocation solutions. He joined the Principal Financial Group in 2000. He has been a portfolio manager for the Principal LifeTime target date portfolios since 2007 and the Principal Trust Target Date CITs since their inception in 2009. He serves as a Portfolio Manager on the multi-managed core/satellite funds and is also responsible for New Mexico 529 Plan. James graduated from Truman State University with a B.S. in Business Administration, with an emphasis in Finance and a minor in Economics. He has earned the right to use the Chartered Financial Analyst designation and is a member of the CFA Institute.

Note: For more information, updated information and/or change in sub-management arrangement (if any), please refer to our website at www.principal.com.my.

10. ABOUT PRINCIPAL ASSET MANAGEMENT (S) PTE LTD

We have appointed Principal Asset Management (S) Pte Ltd (“Principal Singapore”) to provide investment advice for iPRS-C, iPRS-M, iPRS-G, iPRS-E and iPRS-AP. Principal Singapore will provide investment research and stock recommendation to Principal Malaysia in accordance with the investment objective and within the investment restrictions of the Funds.

Principal Singapore was incorporated in Singapore on 18 May 2006, and has been in the fund management industry for more than ten (10) years. The company is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Principal Malaysia. Principal Singapore is a regional asset management company established in Singapore offering both Islamic and conventional fund management services. The company manages regional investment activities for the Principal Asset Management group of companies.

Principal Singapore is a licensed fund manager regulated by the Monetary Authority of Singapore.

As at LPD, there is no litigation or arbitration proceeding current, pending or threatened against or initiated by Principal Singapore nor is there any fact likely to give rise to any proceeding which might materially affect the business/financial position of Principal Singapore or any of its delegates.

Note: For more information, updated information and/or change in the arrangement (if any), please refer to our website at www.principal.com.my.

11. SHARIAH ADVISER OF THE FUNDS

11.1. ABOUT AMANIE ADVISORS SDN BHD

Amanie Advisors Sdn Bhd is a Shariah advisory, consultancy, training and research and development boutique for institutional and corporate clientele focusing on Islamic financial services. It has been established with the aim of addressing the global needs for experts and Shariah scholars' pro-active input. One of the first global boutique Shariah advisory houses for Islamic Finance, Amanie was founded in 2005 by internationally renowned Shariah scholar Tan Sri Dr Mohd Daud Bakar. The company is led by Tan Sri Dr. Mohd Daud Bakar and teamed by an active and established panel of consultants covering every aspect related to the Islamic banking and finance industry both in Malaysia and the global market. Currently, the team comprises of eight (8) full-time consultants who represent dynamic and experienced professionals with a mixture of Shariah law, corporate finance, accounting, product development, and education. Amanie is also a registered Shariah Adviser (Corporation) with the SC. As at LPD, Amanie has acquired more than sixteen (16) years of experience in the advisory role of unit trusts and has advised more than 200 funds locally and globally.

As the appointed Shariah Adviser for the Funds, the roles and responsibilities of Amanie include:

- Review and provide Shariah expertise and professional guidance as well as suggest relevant changes to all relevant documents relating to Shariah principles including the Funds' deed, prospectus and/or other relevant submission documents submitted by us for purposes of submission to any relevant authority to ascertain compliance to Shariah principles.
- Where relevant, prepare a report to be included in the Funds' report interim and annual report certifying whether the Funds has been managed and administered in accordance with Shariah principles for the period concerned.
- To advise on the breach of Shariah investment guidelines and purification/cleansing of cash dividends.
- To advise on any other matter pertaining to Shariah issues in relation to the Funds.
- Ensure that the Funds is managed and administered in accordance with the Shariah principles at all times by reviewing the investment process and other operational matters.
- Review the relevant Funds' marketing and promotional documents submitted by us with the view to ascertain compliance to Shariah principles.
- To review and scrutinize the Funds' compliance report as provided by the compliance officer, and investment transaction reports provided by, or approved by the relevant responsible party to ensure that the Funds' investment are in line with Shariah principles.
- To undertake an annual compliance review of the Funds for purpose of issuance of an annual compliance report.

Amanie will review the Funds on monthly basis to ensure the Funds' operating procedures and investments comply with the Shariah Principles. Upon completion of each review, Amanie will deliver its opinion on the Shariah compliancy. In addition, Amanie will meet Principal Malaysia every quarterly to address Shariah advisory matters pertaining to the Funds. An annual Shariah certificate will also be issued for the Funds at the financial year end.

The designated person responsible for Shariah advisory matters of the Funds is Tan Sri Dr. Mohd Daud Bakar as the Executive Chairman. Currently, other consultants are:

- Suhaida Mahpot
- Ahmad Anas Fadzil
- Muhammad Hafizuddin Abd. Hamid

11.1.1. Designated Person Responsible for Shariah Adviser Function

Name:	Tan Sri Dr. Mohd Daud Bakar
Designation:	Executive Chairman, Amanie Advisors Sdn Bhd
Experience:	<p>Tan Sri Dr. Mohd Daud Bakar is the Founder and Executive Chairman of Amanie Group. One of its flagship companies namely Amanie Advisors, is operating in a few cities globally. He serves as the Chairman of the Shariah Advisory Council (SAC) at the Central Bank of Malaysia, the Securities Commission of Malaysia, the Labuan Financial Services Authority, the Astana International Financial Centre (AIFC), Kazakhstan, the First Abu Dhabi Bank (UAE), and Permodalan Nasional Berhad (PNB).</p> <p>Tan Sri Dr Daud is also a Shariah board member of various global financial institutions, including the National Bank of Oman (Oman), Amundi Asset Management (France), Bank of London and Middle East (London), BNP Paribas Najma (Bahrain), Natixis Bank (Dubai), Morgan Stanley (Dubai), Sedco Capital (Saudi and Luxembourg) and Dow Jones Islamic Market Index (New York) amongst many others.</p> <p>Currently, Tan Sri serves as the Chairman of Federal Territory Islamic Religious Department [Majlis Agama Islam Persekutuan (MAIWP)]. In the corporate world, he is currently a member of the PNB Investment Committee. Previously, he served as a Board Director at Sime Darby Property Berhad and Chairman to Malaysia Islamic Economic Development Foundation (YaPEIM). In addition, he is the cofounder of Experts Analytics Centre Sdn Bhd and MyFinB Sdn. Bhd. He also serves as the Chairman of Berry Pay Sdn. Bhd., Data Sukan Consulting Sdn. Bhd., Bio Fluid Sdn. Bhd., KAB Gold Dynamics Sdn. Bhd., Bio-Angle Vacs Sdn. Bhd., Tulus Digital Sdn. Bhd., and Amanie-Afra Halal Capital Co (Bangkok). He is currently the 8th President of the International Islamic University of Malaysia (IIUM).</p> <p>In 2014, he received the "Most Outstanding Individual" award by His Majesty, the King of Malaysia, in</p>

	conjunction with the national-level Prophet Muhammad’s birthday. Under his leadership, Amanie Advisors received the “Islamic Economy Knowledge Infrastructure Award” at the Global Islamic Economy Summit, Dubai 2015, by His Highness Sheikh Mohammed bin Rashid Al Maktoum, Vice President and Prime Minister of the UAE and Ruler of Dubai, Oct 2015. On 13 November 2021, he was conferred the Darjah Kebesaran Panglima Setia Mahkota (P.S.M.) which carries the title of “Tan Sri”.
Qualifications:	Prior to this, Tan Sri Dr. Mohd Daud Bakar was the Deputy Vice-Chancellor at the International Islamic University Malaysia. He received his first degree in Shariah from University of Kuwait in 1988 and obtained his PhD from University of St. Andrews, United Kingdom in 1993. In 2002, he completed his external Bachelor of Jurisprudence at University of Malaya.

Note: We have obtained the necessary consent and/or confirmation from the Shariah Adviser with regards to the information disclosed in this section. For more information and/or updated information, please refer to our website at www.principal.com.my and/or Shariah Adviser’s website at www.amanieadvisors.com.

12. THE SCHEME TRUSTEE

12.1. ABOUT DEUTSCHE TRUSTEES MALAYSIA BERHAD

Deutsche Trustees Malaysia Berhad (“DTMB”) (Company No. 200701005591 (763590-H)) was incorporated in Malaysia on 22 February 2007 and commenced business in May 2007. The Company is registered as a trust company under the Trust Companies Act 1949, with its business address at Level 20, Menara IMC, 8 Jalan Sultan Ismail, 50250 Kuala Lumpur.

DTMB is a member of Deutsche Bank Group (“Deutsche Bank”). Deutsche Bank provides commercial and investment banking, retail banking, transaction banking and asset and wealth management products and services to corporations, governments, institutional investors, small and medium-sized businesses, and private individuals.

DTMB’s financial position

	Year Ended 31 December		
	2021 (RM)	2020 (RM)	2019 (RM)
Paid-up share capital	3,050,000	3,050,000	3,050,000
Shareholders’ funds	11,907,601	6,475,426	4,026,614
Revenue	26,822,575	22,957,640	21,042,075
Profit / (loss) before tax	11,721,465	4,513,466	1,259,602
Profit / (loss) after tax	8,857,601	3,425,426	976,614

Experience in trustee business

DTMB is part of Deutsche Bank’s Securities Services, which provides trust, custody and related services on a range of securities and financial structures. As at 30 June 2022, DTMB is the trustee for two hundred and twelve (212) collective investment schemes including unit trust funds, wholesale funds, exchange-traded funds and private retirement schemes.

DTMB’s trustee services are supported by Deutsche Bank (Malaysia) Berhad (“DBMB”), a subsidiary of Deutsche Bank Group, financially and for various functions, including but not limited to financial control and internal audit.

Board of Directors

Richard Lim
Liew Yeh Yin
Chan Boon Hiong

Chief Executive Officer

Gerard Ang

What are the roles, duties and responsibilities of the Trustee?

DTMB’s main functions are to act as trustee and custodian of the assets of the Funds and to safeguard the interests of Members of the Funds. In performing these functions, the Trustee has to exercise due care and vigilance and is required to act in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Deed, the Capital Markets & Services Act 2007 and all relevant laws.

Trustee’s statement of responsibility

The Trustee has given its willingness to assume the position as trustee of the Funds and is willing to assume all its obligations in accordance with the Deed, the Capital Markets & Services Act 2007 and all relevant laws. In respect of monies paid by an investor for the application of Units, the Trustee’s responsibility arises when the monies are received in the relevant account of the Trustee for the Funds and in respect of repurchase; the Trustee’s responsibility is discharged once it has paid the repurchase amount to the PRS Provider.

Trustee’s Disclosure of Material Litigation

As at 30 June 2022, the Trustee is not (a) engaged in any material litigation and arbitration, including those pending or threatened, nor (b) aware of any facts likely to give rise to any proceedings which might materially affect the business/financial position of the Trustee.

DTMB’s delegate

The Trustee has appointed DBMB as the custodian of the assets of the Fund. DBMB is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Deutsche Bank AG. DBMB offers its clients access to a growing domestic custody network that covers over 30 markets globally and a unique combination of local expertise backed by the resources of a global bank. In its capacity as the appointed custodian, DBMB’s roles encompass safekeeping of assets of the Funds; trade settlement management; corporate actions notification and processing; securities holding and cash flow reporting; and income collection and processing.

All investments are automatically registered in the name of, or to the order, of the Funds. DBMB shall act only in accordance with instructions from the Trustee.

Disclosure on related-party transactions/conflict of interests

As the Trustee for the Scheme and the PRS Provider's delegate for the fund administration and fund accounting services (where applicable), there may be related party transactions involving or in connection with the Funds in the following events:

- (1) Where the Funds invest in the products offered by Deutsche Bank AG and any of its group companies (e.g. money market placement, etc.);
- (2) Where the Funds have obtained financing from Deutsche Bank AG and any of its group companies, as permitted under the Securities Commission's guidelines and other applicable laws;
- (3) Where the PRS Provider appoints DTMB to perform its back-office functions (e.g. fund administration and fund accounting, services, where applicable); and
- (4) Where DTMB has delegated its custodian functions for the Funds to DBMB.

DTMB will rely on the PRS Provider to ensure that any related party transactions, dealings, investments and appointments are on terms which are the best that are reasonably available for or to the Funds and are on an arm's length basis as if between independent parties.

While DTMB has internal policies intended to prevent or manage conflicts of interests, no assurance is given that their application will necessarily prevent or mitigate conflicts of interests. DTMB's commitment to act in the best interests of the Members of the Funds does not preclude the possibility of related party transactions or conflicts.

Note: *We have obtained the necessary consent and/or confirmation from the Trustee with regards to the information disclosed in this section.*

13. SALIENT TERMS OF DEED

Money invested by you in a Fund will purchase a number of Units, which represents your interest in that Fund. Each Unit held by you in a Fund represents an equal undivided beneficial interest in the assets of that Fund. However, the Unit does not give you an interest in any particular part of the Fund or a right to participate in the management or operation of the Fund (other than through Meeting of Members).

You will be recognised as a registered Member in the Fund on the Business Day your details are entered onto the register of Members.

13.1. RIGHTS, LIABILITIES AND LIMITATIONS OF MEMBERS

13.1.1. Rights

As a Member, you have the right, among others, to:

- inspect the register, free of charge, at any time at our registered office, and obtain such information pertaining to your Units as permitted under the Deeds and the GPRS;
- receive the distribution of the Fund (if any), participate in any increase in the capital value of the Units and to other rights and privileges as set out in the Funds' Deeds;
- call for meetings of Members in the manner specified in the Deed;
- vote for the removal of the Scheme Trustee through a Special Resolution;
- receive annual reports, interim reports or any other reports of the Funds; and
- exercise cooling-off for qualified Members.

Members' rights may be varied by changes to the relevant Deeds, the GPRS or judicial decisions or interpretation.

13.1.2. Liabilities

- Your liability is limited to the application price paid for a Unit. You need not indemnify the Trustee or us if there is a deficiency in the assets of the Funds to meet the claim of any creditor of the Trustee or ours in respect of the Funds.
- Our recourse and the recourse of the Trustee and any creditor is limited to the assets of the Funds.

13.1.3. Limitations

You cannot:

- interfere with any of our rights or powers and/or the rights or powers of the Trustee under the Deeds;
- exercise a right in respect of an asset of the Funds or lodge a caveat or other notice affecting the asset of the Funds or otherwise claim any interest in the asset of the Funds; or
- require the asset of the Funds to be transferred to you.

For full details of the rights of a registered Member of the Funds, please refer to the Deed.

13.2. MAXIMUM FEES AND CHARGES PERMITTED BY THE DEED

This table describes the maximum charges permitted by the Deed and payable **directly** by Members.

Funds	Charges		
	Sales Charge % / RM	Redemption Charge % / RM	Switching Fee % / RM
Class A, Class C & Class X			
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2060	Up to 7% of the NAV per Unit	Up to 5% of the NAV per Unit	A fee not exceeding 7% of the NAV per Unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Disclosure Document.
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2050	Up to 7% of the NAV per Unit	Up to 5% of the NAV per Unit	A fee not exceeding 7% of the NAV per Unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Disclosure Document.
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2040	Up to 7% of the NAV per Unit	Up to 5% of the NAV per Unit	A fee not exceeding 7% of the NAV per Unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Disclosure Document.
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2030	Up to 7% of the NAV per Unit	Up to 5% of the NAV per Unit	A fee not exceeding 7% of the NAV per Unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Disclosure Document.
Principal Islamic	Up to 7% of the NAV	Up to 5% of the NAV	A fee not exceeding 7% of the NAV per Unit. An

Funds	Charges		
	Sales Charge % / RM	Redemption Charge % / RM	Switching Fee % / RM
RetireEasy Income	per Unit	per Unit	administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Disclosure Document.
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Conservative	Up to 7% of the NAV per Unit	Up to 5% of the NAV per Unit	A fee not exceeding 7% of the NAV per Unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Disclosure Document.
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Moderate	Up to 7% of the NAV per Unit	Up to 5% of the NAV per Unit	A fee not exceeding 7% of the NAV per Unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Disclosure Document.
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Growth	Up to 7% of the NAV per Unit	Up to 5% of the NAV per Unit	A fee not exceeding 7% of the NAV per Unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Disclosure Document.
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Equity	Up to 7% of the NAV per Unit	Up to 5% of the NAV per Unit	A fee not exceeding 7% of the NAV per Unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Disclosure Document.
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity	Up to 7% of the NAV per Unit	Up to 5% of the NAV per Unit	A fee not exceeding 7% of the NAV per Unit. An administrative fee in relation to switching may be charged as set out in the Disclosure Document.

This table describes the maximum fees permitted by the Deed and payable **indirectly** by Members.

Funds	Fees	
	Management Fee % / RM	Trustee Fee % / RM
Class A, Class C & Class X		
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2060	Up to 3% per annum on the NAV	Up to 0.04% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (including local custodian fee and charges but excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges), subject to minimum fee of RM24,000.00 p.a.
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2050	Up to 3% per annum on the NAV	Up to 0.04% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (including local custodian fee and charges but excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges), subject to minimum fee of RM24,000.00 p.a.
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2040	Up to 3% per annum on the NAV	Up to 0.04% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (including local custodian fee and charges but excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges), subject to minimum fee of RM24,000.00 p.a.
Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2030	Up to 3% per annum on the NAV	Up to 0.04% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (including local custodian fee and charges but excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges), subject to minimum fee of RM24,000.00 p.a.
Principal Islamic RetireEasy Income	Up to 3% per annum on the NAV	Up to 0.04% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (including local custodian fee and charges but excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges), subject to minimum fee of RM24,000.00 p.a.
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Conservative	Up to 3% per annum on the NAV	Up to 0.04% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (including local custodian fee and charges but excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges)
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Moderate	Up to 3% per annum on the NAV	Up to 0.04% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (including local custodian fee and charges but excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges)
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Growth	Up to 3% per annum on the NAV	Up to 0.04% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (including local custodian fee and charges but excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges)
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Equity	Up to 3% per annum on the NAV	Up to 0.04% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (including local custodian fee and charges but excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges)

Funds	Fees	
	Management Fee % / RM	Trustee Fee % / RM
Principal Islamic PRS Plus Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity	Up to 3% per annum on the NAV	Up to 0.04% per annum, calculated daily on the NAV (including local custodian fee and charges but excluding foreign sub-custodian fees and charges)

A lower fee and/or charges than what is stated in the Deed may be charged, all current fees and/or charges are disclosed in this Disclosure Document.

Any increase of the fees and/or charges above that stated in the Disclosure Document may be made provided that we have notified the Trustee and the SC in writing of the higher charge and the effective date of the charge. In addition, a supplementary or replacement disclosure document is issued and the maximum stated in the Deed shall not be breached.

Any increase of the fees and/or charges above the maximum stated in the Deed shall require your approval.

13.2.1. Expenses Permitted by the Deed

The Deed also provide for payment of other expenses. The major expenses recoverable directly from the Funds include:

- commissions/fees paid to brokers/dealers in effecting dealings in that Fund's property, shown on the contract notes or confirmation notes or difference accounts;
- (where the foreign custodial function is delegated by the Trustee), charges/fees paid to the sub-custodian;
- tax and other duties charged on that Fund by the government and other authorities if any and bank fees;
- the fees and other expenses properly incurred by the auditor;
- remuneration and out of pocket expenses of the independent members of the investment committee and/or the members of the Shariah committee or advisers (if any) of that Fund, unless we decides to bear the same;
- fees for valuation of any investment of that Fund by independent valuers for the benefit of that Fund under the Scheme;
- costs incurred for the modification of the Deed other than those for our benefit or the Trustee's;
- costs incurred for any meeting of Members other than those convened by, or for our benefit or the Trustee's;
- the sale, purchase, insurance, custody and any other dealings of investments including commissions/fees paid to brokers;
- costs involved with external specialists approved by the Trustee in investigating and evaluating any proposed investment;
- the engagement of valuers, advisers and contractors of all kinds;
- preparation and audit of the taxation returns and accounts of that Fund;
- winding-up of that Fund or Class and the retirement or removal of the Trustee or PRS Provider and the appointment of a new trustee or PRS provider;
- any proceedings, arbitration or other dispute concerning that Fund, Class or any asset, including proceedings against the Trustee or us or by either of them for the benefit of that Fund or Class (except to the extent that legal costs incurred for the defense of either of them are not ordered by the court to be reimbursed out of that Fund);
- costs of obtaining experts opinion by the Trustee and us for the benefit of the Fund or Class; and
- the costs of printing and dispatching to Members the accounts of the Funds, tax certificates, distribution warrants, notices of meeting of Members, newspaper advertisement and such other similar costs as may be approved by the Trustee.

We and the Trustee are required to ensure that any fees or charges payable are reasonable and in accordance with the Deed which stipulate the maximum rate in percentage terms that can be charged.

13.3. RETIREMENT, REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF THE PRS PROVIDER

We must retire as the PRS provider of the Scheme when required to retire by law. We may retire by giving twelve (12) months' notice to the Trustee or any shorter notice the Trustee accepts provided always that any such retirement shall not be effective or valid if the SC has decided under the CMSA not to withdraw the approval of us as a PRS provider of the Scheme.

The Trustee shall take all necessary steps to replace us, if:

- (i) we go into liquidation (except for the purpose of amalgamation or reconstruction or some similar purpose) or if a receiver or judicial manager is appointed in respect of any of their assets or if any encumbrancer shall take possession of any of their assets; or
- (ii) unless expressly directed otherwise by the SC, if we have ceased to be eligible to be a PRS provider under the Act; or
- (iii) unless expressly directed otherwise by the SC, if the Trustee is of the opinion that we have, to the prejudice of the Members, failed to comply with any provision or covenant herein or contravened any of the provisions of the Act; or
- (iv) if we have failed or neglected to carry out its duties to the satisfaction of the Trustee and the Trustee considers that it would be in the interests of the Members to do so, after the Trustee has given reasonable notice to us of that opinion and the reasons for that opinion, and has considered any representations made by the us in respect of that opinion, and after consultation with the SC.

In any of the cases aforesaid all such replacement shall be subject to the prior approval of the SC and we shall upon notice by the SC cease to be the PRS provider of the Scheme.

On our retirement or replacement, the Trustee shall by writing under its seal appoint some other corporation already approved by the SC to be the PRS provider for the Scheme to act upon and subject to such corporation entering into such deed or deeds

as the Trustee may be advised to be necessary or desirable to be entered into by such corporation in order to secure the due performance of its duties as a PRS provider and be bound by the provisions herein which deed shall provide that the new PRS provider to be appointed thereunder shall purchase from the retiring PRS Provider all Units held by us of which they are the Member or deemed to be the Member at the redemption price referred to in the Deed.

13.4. RETIREMENT, REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF THE TRUSTEE

The Trustee shall retire as trustee of the Scheme when required to retire by law. The Trustee may retire by giving twelve (12) months' or any shorter notice to us and the Trustee shall agree which shall in any event not be less than three (3) months provided always that the Trustee shall and hereby undertakes that it shall act as Trustee of the Scheme until a new/replacement trustee for the Scheme is appointed and has taken office as the Scheme's trustee.

We shall take the necessary steps to call a meeting of Members of the Scheme to remove the Trustee where we becomes aware that:

- (i) the Trustee ceased to exist or carry on business;
- (ii) the Trustee has not been validly appointed;
- (iii) the Trustee ceases to be approved by the SC to be a trustee for PRS;
- (iv) the Trustee is not or has ceased to be eligible to be appointed or to act as trustee under the law for the time being applicable;
- (v) the Trustee has failed or refused to act as trustee in accordance with the provisions and covenants of this Deed or the CMSA or the GPRS;
- (vi) the Trustee shall go into liquidation or if a receiver is appointed over the whole or substantial part of the assets or undertaking of the Trustee and has not ceased to act under that appointment or a petition has been presented for the winding up of the Trustee (other than for the purpose of and followed by an amalgamation or reconstruction, unless during or following such amalgamation or reconstruction the Trustee becomes or is declared insolvent); or
- (vii) the Trustee is under investigation for conduct that contravenes the Trust Companies Act 1949, the Trustee Act 1949, the Companies Act 1965 or any securities law.

At any such Members' meeting to remove the Trustee, a Special Resolution of the Members of the Scheme voting at the meeting duly convened in accordance with the Deed is required to remove the Trustee.

13.5. TERMINATION OF THE SCHEME AND/OR FUNDS

Prior approval of the SC is required before the Scheme may be terminated. A Fund under a Scheme may be terminated or wound-up upon the occurrence of any of the following events:-

- (a) the SC's approval for the PRS is withdrawn under sub-sections 139X(1) or 139X(2) of the CMSA;
- (b) The SC's authorization for the Fund is revoked under Clause 7.03A of the GPRS;
- (c) A Special Resolution is passed at a Members' meeting to wind up the Non-Core Fund;
- (d) The Fund has reached its maturity date as specified in the deed; and
- (e) The effective date of an approved transfer scheme has resulted in the Non-Core Fund, which is the subject of the transfer scheme, being left with no asset or property.

A Class may be wound-up if a Special Resolution is passed at a Members' meeting of that Class to wind-up that Class provided always that such winding-up of that Class does not materially prejudice the interest of any other Class, and in respect of a Core Fund would not result in the winding-up of that Core Fund.

13.6. MEETINGS OF MEMBERS

A Members' meeting may be called by us, the Trustee and/or Members. Any such meeting must be convened in accordance with the Deed and/or the GPRS.

Voting is by a show of hands, unless a poll is duly demanded or the resolution proposed is required by this Deed or by law to be decided by a percentage of all Units. At any meeting of Members of the Class, Fund or the Scheme, as the case may be, save and except for a resolution for the termination or winding-up of the Non-Core Fund or a Class to a Fund, as the case may be, each Member present in person or by proxy has one vote on a show of hands, regardless of its NAV per Unit. On a poll save and except for a resolution for the termination or winding-up of the Non-Core Fund or a Class to a Fund, as the case may be, each Member of the Class, Fund or the Scheme, as the case may be, present in person or by proxy has one vote for each whole fully paid Unit held regardless of its NAV per Unit.

The quorum for a meeting of Members of a Class, Fund or the Scheme, as the case may be, is five (5) Members of that Class, Fund or the Scheme, as the case may be, present in person or by proxy, provided that for a meeting which requires a Special Resolution the quorum for that meeting shall be five (5) Members of the Class, Fund or the Scheme, as the case may be, whether present in person or by proxy, holding in aggregate at least twenty five per centum (25%) of the Units in issue for that Class, Fund or the Scheme, as the case may be, at the time of the meeting. If the Class, Fund or the Scheme, as the case may be, has five (5) or less Members, the quorum required shall be two (2) Members of that Class, Fund or the Scheme, as the case may be, whether present or by proxy and if the meeting requires a Special Resolution the quorum for that meeting shall be two (2) Members of the Class, Fund or the Scheme, as the case may be, whether present in person or by proxy, holding in aggregate at

least twenty five per centum (25%) of the Units in issue for that Class, Fund or the Scheme, as the case may be, at the time of the meeting.

13.7. PERMITTED WITHDRAWALS AND PRE-RETIREMENT WITHDRAWALS

Subject to permitted reasons for withdrawals, you may not make a withdrawal from any of the Funds until you reach the Retirement Age. Upon reaching the Retirement Age, you shall be entitled to withdraw the full amount accumulated in the Funds held by you as Accrued Benefits without payment of any tax penalty.

Request for payment for withdrawals from any of the Funds may be made for the following circumstances and as follows:

No	Circumstances for withdrawal	Sub-account	Extend of withdrawals	Subject to tax penalty
(a)	Upon reaching Retirement Age	A & B	Partial or full	No
(b)	Pre-retirement withdrawals	B	Partial or full	Yes
(c)	Death of Member	A & B	Partial or full	No
(d)	Permanent departure of a member from Malaysia	A & B	Full	No
(e)	Due to permanent total disablement, serious disease or mental disability of a member	A & B	Full	No
(f)	For healthcare purpose	B	Partial or full	No
(g)	For housing purpose	B	Partial or full	No

Upon receiving the Member's request to withdraw some or all of the Accrued Benefits in any of the Fund, we and/or PPA may require you to provide evidence of the facts necessary to establish your right to withdraw moneys from any of the Fund.

In relation to item (c), for withdrawal following the death of a Member, we must obtain prior authorization from the PPA before issuing instructions to the Trustee to cancel Units.

In relation to item (b), (f) and (g) above, withdrawals may be requested by the member once every calendar year from each PRS provider (from one or multiple funds under any scheme(s) managed by that PRS provider) provided that the individual has been a member of that scheme (whether via member contribution or employer contribution) for at least one (1) year.

In relation to item (b), we will deduct an 8% tax penalty (or such other applicable tax penalty) from the withdrawn amount before making payment to you.

In relation to item (f), the withdrawal is only permitted for member's ownself or immediate family on certain illnesses. Please refer to our website at www.principal.com.my for the list of illnesses.

Please note that the above table may subject to such amendments, modification, variation and/or exemption as may be determined by the SC, PPA and/or relevant ministry or authorities from time to time.

13.8. CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE MEMBERS MAY SWITCH FUNDS WITHIN THE SCHEME AND TRANSFER UNITS OF FUNDS TO ANOTHER PRS PROVIDER

Members have the option to switch into any of the Funds under the Scheme or funds under Principal PRS Plus. Switching is limited to once a month only regardless of whether it is switching of funds under the same PRS or switching between funds of different PRS managed by Principal Malaysia and switching is not allowed between the classes within the Funds.

Switching will be conducted based on the value of your investment in a Fund. The minimum amount for a switch must be equivalent to the minimum withdrawal amount applicable to a fund or such other amount as we may from time to time decide. Please note that the minimum amount for a switch must also meet the minimum initial contribution amount or the minimum subsequent contribution amount (as the case may be) applicable to the fund to be switched into.

Prior to a Member reaching the retirement age, the accrued benefits amount from one or multiple funds under the scheme(s) managed by that PRS provider shall be transferred at the request of a member once every calendar year to another PRS provider provided the individual has been a member of that Scheme (whether via member contribution or employer contribution) for at least one (1) year and all the accrued benefits to be transferred from a particular fund must be transferred to one (1) other fund. This also applies if the Member transfers from any funds under schemes of another PRS providers.

14. TAXATION REPORT

Ernst & Young Tax Consultants Sdn Bhd
Level 23A Menara Milenium
Jalan Damanlela
Pusat Bandar Damansara
50490 Kuala Lumpur

The Board of Directors
Principal Asset Management Berhad
10th Floor, Bangunan CIMB
Jalan Semantan
Damansara Heights
50490 Kuala Lumpur

31 May 2022

Dear Sirs

Principal Islamic PRS Plus

Tax treatment of funds under a private retirement scheme (“PRS”), contributors and contributors’ employers

This letter has been prepared for inclusion in this Fourth Replacement Disclosure Document in connection with the offer of units in the funds under Principal Islamic PRS Plus (hereinafter referred to as “the Scheme”). The funds under the Scheme comprise of funds listed in the Attachment 1 (hereinafter referred to as “the Funds”) which are structured as PRS funds.

The Funds are offered under the PRS approved by the Securities Commission in accordance with the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007.

The purpose of this letter is to provide an overview of the Malaysian taxation treatment of the Funds under the Scheme, contributors to the Scheme and their employers.

Taxation of the Funds

The Funds are subject to the provisions of the Malaysian Income Tax Act 1967 (“MITA”).

Paragraph 20, Schedule 6 of the MITA exempts income of any “approved scheme” from tax. An “approved scheme”¹ is defined under Section 2 of the MITA to include a Private Retirement Scheme. Section 2 of the MITA defines “Private Retirement Scheme” to mean “a retirement scheme approved by the Securities Commission in accordance with the Capital Markets and Services Act 2007”.

The Malaysian Inland Revenue Board (“MIRB”) has clarified in its Public Ruling No.9/2021, Private Retirement Scheme issued on 19 December 2021 that income received by a PRS fund is exempt from tax under Paragraph 20, Schedule 6 of the MITA.

Note however that gains derived by the Funds from the disposal of chargeable assets as defined in the Real Property Gains Tax Act 1976 (“RPGT Act”) may be subject to real property gains tax under the RPGT Act.

Implementation of Sales and Service Tax (“SST”)

Sales and Service Tax (“SST”) was re-introduced effective 1 September 2018. Sales Tax of 10% (most common rate) or 5% is charged by Malaysian manufacturers of taxable goods or upon importation into Malaysia of such taxable goods, unless specifically exempted under the Sales Tax (Goods Exempted From Tax) Order 2018. Service Tax at the rate of 6% is charged on certain prescribed taxable services performed by taxable persons as stipulated under Service Tax Regulations 2018. The input tax recovery mechanism under the previous GST regime does not apply to SST. Therefore, any SST incurred is not recoverable and will form a cost element for businesses.

Based on the Service Tax Regulations 2018, a unit trust fund is neither regarded as a taxable person nor as providing taxable services and is therefore not liable for SST registration. Where the Funds incurs expenses such as management fees, the management services provided by asset and fund managers are specifically excluded from the scope of Service Tax. As for other fees, such as trustee fees and other administrative charges, these may be subject to 6% service tax provided they fall within the scope of service tax (i.e. are provided by a “taxable person”, who exceeds the required annual threshold (in most cases RM 500,000 per annum) and the services qualify as “taxable services”).

¹ Pursuant to Section 2 of the MITA, “approved scheme” is defined to include the Employees Provident Fund, private retirement scheme or any pension or provident fund, scheme or society approved by the Director General under Section 150 of the MITA.

Taxation of contributors

1. Distribution of profits

Distribution of profits to the contributors of the PRS funds in the form of units is exempt from income tax in their hands.

2. Tax relief on contributions

Pursuant to Section 49(1D) of the MITA, individual contributors who are Malaysian tax residents and have made contributions to a PRS fund or paid premium for deferred annuity² in a basis period for a year of assessment are allowed to claim a tax relief of the aggregate amount of the deferred annuity payments or PRS contributions or both or RM3,000, whichever is less, for that year of assessment. This tax relief is applicable effective from the year of assessment 2012 until year of assessment 2025.

3. Withdrawal of contributions

Pursuant to Section 109G of the MITA, withdrawal of contributions from the Scheme by an individual contributor before reaching the age of 55 (other than by reason of permanent total disablement, serious disease, mental disability, death or permanently leaving Malaysia) would result in a withholding tax of 8% on the amount of contributions withdrawn, which would be deducted before payment is made to the individual contributor. The withholding tax deducted by the PRS provider is to be remitted to the Director General of the Inland Revenue Board within one month after making the payment to the individual contributors. Where the PRS provider fails to remit the withholding tax by the due date, a 10% penalty on the unpaid amount will be imposed on the PRS provider and the increased sum shall be a debt due from the PRS provider to the Government.

Deductibility of contributions by employers

Pursuant to Section 34(4) of the MITA, employers are eligible to claim a tax deduction of up to a total of 19% of an employee's remuneration in respect of contributions made by employers to approved schemes (including contributions to Employees Provident Fund, PRS or any provident fund, scheme or society approved by the Director General under Section 150 of the MITA) in respect of that employee.

We hereby confirm that, as at the date of this letter, the statements made in this letter correctly reflect our understanding of the tax position under current Malaysian tax legislation and the related interpretation and practice thereof, all of which are subject to change, possibly on a retrospective basis. We have not been retained (unless specifically instructed hereafter), nor are we obligated to monitor or update the statements for future conditions that may affect these statements.

The statements made in this letter are not intended to be a complete analysis of the tax consequences relating to contributors of the Scheme. As the particular circumstances of each contributor may differ, we recommend that contributors of the Scheme obtain independent advice on the tax issues associated with the Scheme.

Yours faithfully

Ernst & Young Tax Consultants Sdn Bhd

Bernard Yap
Partner

Ernst & Young Tax Consultants Sdn Bhd has given its consent to the inclusion of the Taxation Adviser's Letter in the form and context in which it appears in this Fourth Replacement Disclosure Document and has not withdrawn such consent before the date of issue of this Fourth Replacement Disclosure Document.

² The words "premium for deferred annuity" were replaced with the words "any deferred annuity" in Section 49(1D) of the MITA with effect from the year of assessment 2014.

Attachment 1

No. Name of Fund

Core Funds

- 1 Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2060
- 2 Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2050
- 3 Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2040
- 4 Principal Islamic RetireEasy 2030
- 5 Principal Islamic RetireEasy Income

Non-Core Funds

- 6 Principal Islamic PRS Plus Conservative
- 7 Principal Islamic PRS Plus Moderate
- 8 Principal Islamic PRS Plus Growth
- 9 Principal Islamic PRS Plus Equity
- 10 Principal Islamic PRS Plus Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity

15. DISTRIBUTORS OF THE SCHEME

As at LPD, the Scheme is available from the following Distributors and their branches:

15.1 OUR BRANCHES

Main Branch

50, 52 & 54, Jalan SS21/39
Damansara Utama
47400 Petaling Jaya
Selangor Darul Ehsan MALAYSIA
Tel: (603) 7718 3000

Northern Branch

No.5, Jalan Todak 4
Bandar Sunway
Seberang Jaya
13700 Perai
Penang MALAYSIA
Tel: (604) 370 2155/2156

Sri Petaling Branch

169-2, Jalan Radin Bagus
Bandar Baru Sri Petaling
57000 Kuala Lumpur MALAYSIA
Tel: (603) 9059 2333

Central Branch

46, 2nd Floor, Jalan SS 21/39
Damansara Utama
47400 Petaling Jaya
Selangor MALAYSIA
Tel: (603) 7712 2888

Sarawak Branch

5B Lot 414 Section 10
KTLD Jalan Rubber
93400 Kuching
Sarawak MALAYSIA
Tel: (6082) 259 777

Sabah Branch

1 Jalan Pasar Baru Kampung Air
88000 Kota Kinabalu
Sabah MALAYSIA
Tel: (6088) 239 951/952

Ampang Branch

13B 2nd Floor Jalan Mamanda 7/1
Off Jalan Ampang
68000 Ampang
Selangor MALAYSIA
Tel: (603) 4270 2970

Southern Branch

23 & 23A Jalan Harimau Tarum
Taman Century
80250 Johor Bahru
Johor MALAYSIA
Tel: (607) 334 1748

Melaka Branch

21 Jalan Melaka Raya 24
Taman Melaka Raya
75000 Melaka MALAYSIA
Tel: (606) 281 1111

Kota Bharu Branch

Ground Floor No 298-B
Jalan Tok Hakim
15000 Kota Bharu
Kelantan MALAYSIA
Tel: (609) 747 1172/1190

Kuantan Branch

No 44 & 44A Jalan Putra Square 6,
Putra Square,
25000 Kuantan,
Pahang MALAYSIA
Tel: (609) 513 4400

15.2 INSTITUTIONAL PRS ADVISERS

CIMB Bank Berhad

Menara Bumiputra Commerce,
No. 11, Jalan Raja Laut,
50350 Kuala Lumpur
Tel: 03 2635 6001

Kenanga Investment Bank Berhad

Level 13, Kenanga Tower,
237, Jalan Tun Razak
50400, Kuala Lumpur
Tel: 03 2172 2888
www.kenanga.com.my

Harveston Wealth Management Sdn Bhd

D-9-02, Capital 4, Oasis Square,
No.2, Jalan PJU 1A/7A,
Ara Damansara,
47301, Petaling Jaya,
Selangor
Tel: 03- 78317171; 016-262 1956
www.harveston.com.my

iFAST Capital Sdn Bhd

Level 28, Menara AIA Sentral,
No. 30, Jalan Sultan Ismail,
50250 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.
Tel: (603) 2149 0567
Website: www.ifastcapital.com.my
www.fsmone.com.my

UOBKHWA

UOB Kay Hian Wealth Advisors Sdn Bhd
B-8-3A, Block B West, Menara PJ8, Jalan Barat, Seksyen 8,
46050 Petaling Jaya, Selangor.
Tel: +603 7954 5486
www.uwealth.com.my

Whitman Independent Advisor Sdn Bhd

No. 19-2, Level 1, Block E1,
Jalan PJU 1/42, Dataran Prima,
47301, Petaling Jaya,
Selangor
Tel: 03-7880 8359
www.whitman.com.my

Phillip Mutual Bhd

B -2 -7 Megan Avenue II
23 Jln Yap Kwan Seng
50450 Kuala Lumpur
Tel: 03-2783 0300
Website: www.phillipmutual.com;
www.poems.com.my

VKA Wealth Planners Sdn Bhd

E-7-27, IOI Boulevard, Jalan Kenari 5,
Bandar Puchong Jaya,
47170 Puchong
Selangor
Tel: +603 8071 1661
Website: www.vka.com.my

Note: We have the discretion in determining the Distributors of the Scheme, including its appointment and/or termination from time to time. For updated information on the Distributors of the Scheme, please call our **Customer Care Centre** or refer to our website at www.principal.com.my.

This page has been left blank intentionally

Principal Asset Management Berhad (199401018399 (304078-K))

Enquiries:

Customer Care Centre **(603) 7723 7260**

Email **service@principal.com.my**

Website **www.principal.com.my**